

Laporan Keuangan Interim Konsolidasian 31 Maret 2018 (Tidak Diaudit) dan 31 Desember 2017 (Diaudit), serta Untuk Periode Tiga Bulan yang Berakhir pada Tanggal-tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017 (Tidak Diaudit) Interim Consolidated Financial Statements
March 31,2018 (Unaudited) and
December 31, 2017 (Audited), and
For the Three Months Period Ended
March 31, 2018 and 2017
(Unaudited)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES

Daftar Isi Table of Contents

	Halaman/ Page	
Laporan posisi keuangan interim konsolidasian	1	Interim consolidated statements of financia positior
Laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain interim konsolidasian	4	Interim consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income
Laporan perubahan ekuitas interim konsolidasian	6	Interim consolidated statements of changes ir equity
Laporan arus kas interim konsolidasian	7	Interim consolidated statements of cash flows
Catatan atas laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian	9	Notes to the interim consolidated financia statements

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN INTERIM
KONSOLIDASIAN
31 MARET 2018 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ Notes	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Desember 2017 / December 31, 2017	
ASET				ASSETS
ASET LANCAR				CURRENT ASSETS
Kas dan setara kas	3c,3e,3f,3r,5,40,42			Cash and cash equivalents
Pihak ketiga		567.779	617.670	Third parties
Pihak berelasi		8.204	2.433	Related party
Piutang usaha	3e,3f,3r,6,40,42			Trade receivables
Pihak ketiga - setelah				Third parties - net of
dikurangi penyisihan				allowance for
penurunan nilai		295.254	265.879	impairment loss
Pihak berelasi		654.487	603.290	Related parties
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	3f,3r,7,42	1.659	2.855	Other receivables - third parties
Persediaan	3g,8	980.821	949.560	Inventories
Uang muka dan biaya				Advances and
dibayar dimuka	3h,9	162.545	166.334	prepaid expenses
Pajak dibayar dimuka	3q,36a	16.783	14.128	Prepaid taxes
Aset lancar lainnya	3d,3e,3f,3r,10,40,42			Other current assets
Pihak ketiga		726.366	518.240	Third parties
Pihak berelasi	_	5.340	4.960	Related parties
Total Aset Lancar	_	3.419.238	3.145.349	Total Current Assets
ASET TIDAK LANCAR				NON-CURRENT ASSETS
Piutang pihak berelasi	3e,3f,3r,11,42	132.695	132.442	Due from related parties
Uang muka pihak berelasi	3e,40	300.639	300.639	Advances to related parties
Investasi pada entitas asosiasi	3i,12	5.085	5.062	Investment in an associate
Aset tetap - setelah dikurangi				Fixed assets - net of
akumulasi penyusutan	3j,3k,3l,3m,13	3.858.502	3.835.657	accumulated depreciation
Uang muka pembelian				Advances for purchase of
aset tetap - pihak ketiga	14	226.764	171.399	fixed assets - third parties
Aset tidak lancar lainnya	_	40.591	43.688	Other non-current assets
Total Aset Tidak Lancar	_	4.564.276	4.488.887	Total Non-Current Assets
TOTAL ASET	_	7.983.514	7.634.236	TOTAL ASSETS

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN INTERIM
KONSOLIDASIAN
31 MARET 2018 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ Notes	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Desember 2017 / December 31, 2017	
LIABILITAS DAN EKUITAS				LIABILITIES AND EQUITY
LIABILITAS JANGKA PENDEK				CURRENT LIABILITIES
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek Pembiayaan musyarakah	3f,3r,15,42	962.424	888.546	Short-term bank loans
jangka pendek	3f,3r,16	20.355	16.977	Short-term musyarakah financing
Utang usaha Pihak ketiga	3e,3f,3r,17,40,42	123.194	112.675	Trade payables Third parties
Pihak berelasi		24.617	24.806	Related parties
Utang lain-lain	3f,3r,18,42		21.000	Other payables
Pihak ketiga		17.729	15.720	Third parties
Beban masih harus dibayar	3f,3r,3k,19,42	39.762	31.829	Accrued expenses
Utang pajak	3q,36b	50.187	9.367	Taxes payable
Liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu				Current maturities of
satu tahun	0.01.04.40	04.450	00.544	long-term liabilities
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	3j,3k,21,42	61.159	60.511	Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang Pihak ketiga	3f,3r,22,42	194.794	190.684	Long-term bank loans Third parties
Utang murabahah dan		194.794	190.004	Long-term murabahah
pembiayaan musyarakah				payables and
jangka panjang	3f,3r,23,42	10.769	4.095	musyarakah financing
Pinjaman dan wesel bayar	3f,3r,25,26,42	144.664	147.720	Loans and notes payable
Total Liabilitas Jangka Pendek		1.649.654	1.502.930	Total Current Liabilities
LIABILITAS JANGKA PANJANG				NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES
Utang pihak berelasi	3e,3f,3r,20,40,42	11.233	15.065	Due to related parties
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto	3q,36d	123.939	118.321	Deferred tax liabilities - net
Liabilitas imbalan kerja	3p,27	74.905	74.227	Employee benefits liability
Liabilitas jangka panjang	06.01.004.40	104 505	407.400	Long-term liabilities
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	3f,3j,3k,3r,21,42	184.565	197.480	Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang Pihak ketiga	3f,3r,22,42	734.927	763.611	Long-term bank loans Third parties
Utang murabahah dan		104.021	700.011	Murabahah payables and
pembiayaan musyarakah	3f,3r,23,42	72.446	57.439	musyarakah financing
Medium-term notes	3f,3r,24	219.123	107.027	Medium-term notes
Wesel bayar	3f,3r,25,42	1.463.316	1.492.003	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	3f,3r,26,42	488.620	491.496	Long-term loans
Dikurangi liabilitas jangka				
panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun				Less current maturities of
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	3j,3k,21,42	(61.159)	(60.511)	long-term liabilities Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	3f,3r,22,42	(01.159)	(00.511)	Long-term bank loans
Pihak ketiga	01,01,22,12	(194.794)	(190.684)	Third parties
Utang murabahah dan		,	,	Long-term murabahah
pembiayaan musyarakah				payables and
jangka panjang	3f,3r,23,42	(10.769)	(4.095)	musyarakah financing
Pinjaman dan wesel bayar	3f,3r,25,26,42	(144.664)	(147.720)	Loans and notes payable
Total Liabilitas Jangka Panjang		2.961.688	2.913.659	Total Non-Current Liabilities
Total Liabilitas		4.611.342	4.416.589	Total Liabilities

Catatan atas laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN POSISI KEUANGAN INTERIM
KONSOLIDASIAN
31 MARET 2018 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN
31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT)
(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika
Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF
FINANCIAL POSITION
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

_	Catatan/ <i>Notes</i>	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Desember 2017 / December 31, 2017	
EKUITAS Modal saham - nominal Rp1.000 per saham (dalam angka penuh) Modal dasar - 20.000.000.000 saham biasa (angka penuh) Modal ditempatkan dan disetor penuh - 5.470.982.941 saham biasa (angka penuh) Tambahan modal disetor - neto Akumulasi pengukuran kembali liabilitas imbalan kerja Saldo laba	3s,28 29	2.189.016 5.883 6.997	2.189.016 5.883 7.644	EQUITY Share capital - Rp1,000 par value (in full amount) Authorized - 20,000,000,000 common shares (full amount) Issued and fully paid - 5,470,982,941 common shares (full amount) Additional paid-in capital - net Cumulative remeasurements on employee benefits liability Retained earnings
Telah ditentukan penggunaannya Belum ditentukan penggunaannya		4.000 1.165.782	4.000 1.010.642	Appropriated Unappropriated
Ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk Kepentingan nonpengendali	3b,30	3.371.678 494	3.217.185 462	Equity attributable to owners of the parent Non-controlling interest
Total Ekuitas		3.372.172	3.217.647	Total Equity
TOTAL LIABILITAS DAN EKUITAS		7.983.514	7.634.236	TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF LAIN INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN UNTUK PERIODE TIGA BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 31 MARET 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain) PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT
OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ <i>Notes</i>	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Maret 2017 / March 31, 2017	
PENJUALAN NETO	3e,3n,3t,32,39,40	843.715	745.975	NET SALES
BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN	3e,3n,3t,33,39	541.012	550.351	COST OF GOODS SOLD
LABA BRUTO		302.703	195.624	GROSS PROFIT
BEBAN USAHA Penjualan Umum dan administrasi	3e,3n,34,40	34.271 29.173	36.883 29.009	OPERATING EXPENSES Selling General and administrative
Total Beban Usaha		63.444	65.892	Total Operating Expenses
LABA USAHA	3t,39	239.259	129.732	OPERATING PROFIT
PENGHASILAN (BEBAN) LAIN-LAIN Penghasilan bunga Bagian atas laba neto		2.262	1.194	OTHER INCOME (CHARGES) Interest income Share in net profit of
entitas asosiasi Beban bagi hasil musyarakah Beban murabahah Rugi selisih kurs - neto Beban bunga Lain-lain - neto	12 30 35	23 (301) (748) (10.365) (36.288) 4.776	47 (99) (1.338) (8.319) (28.341) 1.657	an associate Musyarakah sharing expense Murabahah expense Loss on foreign exchange - net Interest expense Others - net
Beban Lain-lain - Neto		(40.641)	(35.199)	Other Charges - Net
LABA SEBELUM TAKSIRAN BEBAN PAJAK PENGHASILAN		198.618	94.533	PROFIT BEFORE ESTIMATED INCOME TAX EXPENSE
TAKSIRAN BEBAN PAJAK PENGHASILAN - NETO	3q,36c	(43.446)	(8.647)	ESTIMATED INCOME TAX EXPENSE - NET
LABA NETO		155.172	85.886	NET PROFIT
PENGHASILAN (RUGI) KOMPREHENSIF LAIN Pos-pos yang tidak akan				OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
direklasifikasi lebih lanjut ke laba rugi: Pengukuran kembali dari liabilitas imbalan kerja Pajak penghasilan terkait	3p,27 36d	(815) 168	3.166 (633)	Items that will not subsequently be reclassified to profit or loss: Remeasurement of employee benefits liability Related income tax
Penghasilan (Rugi) Komprehensif Lain - Setelah Pajak		(647)	2.533	Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) - Net of Tax
PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF NETO		154.525	88.419	NET COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
DAN ENTITAS ANAK
LAPORAN LABA RUGI DAN PENGHASILAN
KOMPREHENSIF LAIN INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN
UNTUK PERIODE TIGA BULAN YANG BERAKHIR
PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 31 MARET 2018 DAN 2017
(TIDAK DIAUDIT)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF PROFIT
OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	Catatan/ <i>Notes</i>	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Maret 2017 / March 31, 2017	
LABA NETO YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA:		455 440	05.044	NET PROFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO:
Pemilik entitas induk Kepentingan nonpengendali	3b,30	155.140 32	85.844 42	Owners of the parent Non-controlling interest
NETO		155.172	85.886	NET
PENGHASILAN KOMPREHENSIF NETO YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA:				NET COMPREHENSIVE INCOME ATTRIBUTABLE TO:
Pemilik entitas induk		154.493	88.377	Owners of the parent
Kepentingan nonpengendali	3b,30	32	42	Non-controlling interest
NETO		154.525	88.419	NET
LABA PER SAHAM DASAR YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA PEMILIK ENTITAS INDUK				BASIC EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE OWNERS OF PARENT
(dalam angka penuh)	3s,37	0,02836	0,01569	(in full amount)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN PERUBAHAN EKUITAS INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN UNTUK PERIODE TIGA BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 31 MARET 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT) (Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

Ekuitas yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk/ Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent

				Equity Attributable to	Owners of the Falet	TL .				
		Modal Ditempatkan	Tambahan Modal Disetor-	Akumulasi Pengukuran Kembali Liabilitas Imbalan Kerja/		Laba/ Earnings				
	Catatan/ Notes	dan Disetor Penuh/ Issued and Fully Paid Shares	Neto/ Additional Paid-in Capital - Net	Cumulative Remeasurements on Employee Benefits Liability	Telah Ditentukan Penggunaannya/ Appropriated	Belum Ditentukan Penggunaannya/ <i>Unappropriated</i>	Total/ Total	Kepentingan Nonpengendali/ Non-controlling Interest	Total Ekuitas/ Total Equity	
										Balance as of
Saldo 1 Januari 2017		2.189.016	5.883	10.338	3.000	610.754	2.818.991	395	2.819.386	January 1, 2017
Laba neto tahun berjalan		-	-	-	-	85.844	85.844	42	85.886	Net profit for the year
Penghasilan komprehensif lain neto tahun berjalan				2.533			2.533		2.533	Net other comprehensive income for the year
Saldo 31 Maret 2017		2.189.016	5.883	12.871	3.000	696.598	2.907.368	437	2.907.805	Balance as of March 31, 2017
Saldo 1 Januari 2018		2.189.016	5.883	7.644	4.000	1.010.642	3.217.185	462	3.217.647	Additional paid-in capital
Laba neto tahun berjalan		-	-	-	-	155.140	155.140	32	155.172	Net profit for the year
Rugi komprehensif lain neto tahun berjalan		-	-	(647)	-	-	(647)	-	(647)	Net other comprehensive loss for the year
Saldo 31 Maret 2018		2.189.016	5.883	6.997	4.000	1.165.782	3.371.678	494	3.372.172	Balance as of March 31, 2018

Catatan atas laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan interim konsolidasian secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the interim consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these interim consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN ARUS KAS INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN UNTUK PERIODE TIGA BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 31 MARET 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain) PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS
OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Maret 2017 / March 31, 2017	
ARUS KAS DARI AKTIVITAS OPERASI			CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES
Penerimaan kas dari pelanggan	765.549	735.764	Receipts from customers
Pembayaran kas kepada pemasok	(510,100)	(505,000)	Payments to suppliers
dan karyawan	(516.196)	(535.093)	and employees
Kas yang diperoleh dari aktivitas operasi	249.353	200.671	Cash generated from operating activities
Penerimaan pajak - neto	505	19.178	Receipts of taxes - net Receipts of interest income
Penerimaan penghasilan bunga Pembayaran bunga dan	2.211	1.114	Payments of interest income
beban keuangan lainnya	(31.119)	(24.526)	other financial charges
Arus Kas Neto Diperoleh dari			Net Cash Flows Provided by
Aktivitas Operasi	220.950	196.437	Operating Activities
ARUS KAS DARI AKTIVITAS INVESTASI			CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES
Penerimaan atas penjualan aset tetap	3.008	-	Proceeds from sale of fixed assets
Kenaikan piutang pihak berelasi	(253)	(113)	Increase in due from related parties
Pembelian aset tetap,	, ,	, ,	Purchase of fixed assets,
aset dalam pengerjaan dan		(assets under construction and
uang muka pembelian aset tetap Kenaikan aset lancar dan	(151.819)	(16.752)	advances for purchase of fixed assets
aset tidak lancar lainnya	(203.312)	(141.740)	Increase in other current and non-current assets
Arus Kas Neto Digunakan untuk	(200.0.2)	(1111110)	Net Cash Flows Used in
Aktivitas Investasi	(352.376)	(158.605)	Investing Activities
ARUS KAS DARI			CASH FLOWS FROM
AKTIVITAS PENDANAAN			FINANCING ACTIVITIES
Penerimaan dari medium-term notes			
Penerimaan dari <i>medium-term notes</i>	115.121	-	Proceeds from medium-term notes
Kenaikan (penurunan) pinjaman bank dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek - neto	77.256	(33.693)	Increase (decrease) in short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing - net
Penerimaan dari utang murabahah	77.230	(33.033)	Proceeds from murabahah payable and
dan pembiayaan musyarakah	16.945	-	musyarakah financing
Penerimaan dari pinjaman bank			
jangka panjang	15.000	-	Proceeds from long-term bank loans
Pembayaran dividen	(2.201)	- /14.001\	Payments of dividends
Pembayaran pinjaman jangka panjang Pembayaran liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	(14.961) (15.165)	(14.091) (10.085)	Payments of long-term loans Payments of finance lease liabilities
Pembayaran atas utang murabahah	(101100)	(101000)	r dymonie er midnee redee nasmaee
dan pembiayaan musyarakah			Payments of long-term murabahah
jangka panjang	(27.272)	(2.098)	payables and musyarakah financing
Pembayaran wesel bayar	(32.364)	(31.798)	Payments of notes payables
Pembayaran pinjaman bank jangka panjang	(44.985)	(25.077)	Payments of long-term bank loans
	(11.000)	(20.077)	,
Arus Kas Neto Diperoleh dari (Digunakan untuk) Aktivitas Pendanaan	87.374	(116.842)	Net Cash Flows Provided by (Used in) Financing Activities
,		, /	
Pengaruh Perubahan Kurs Mata Uang			Effects of Changes in Exchange Rates
pada Kas dan Setara Kas	(68)	(317)	on Cash and Cash Equivalents

Catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian terlampir merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari laporan keuangan konsolidasian secara keseluruhan.

The accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk DAN ENTITAS ANAK LAPORAN ARUS KAS INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN UNTUK PERIODE TIGA BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 31 MARET 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain) PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
INTERIM CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS
OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

	31 Maret 2018 / March 31, 2018	31 Maret 2017 / March 31, 2017	
PENURUNAN NETO KAS DAN SETARA KAS	(44.120)	(79.327)	NET DECREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS
KAS DAN SETARA KAS AWAL PERIODE	620.103	210.935	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT BEGINNING OF PERIOD
KAS DAN SETARA KAS AKHIR PERIODE	575.983	131.608	CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD

Lihat Catatan 44 atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian untuk informasi tambahan arus kas.

See Note 44 to the consolidated financial statements for the supplementary cash flows information.

1. UMUM

a. Pendirian Perusahaan

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk ("Perusahaan") didirikan di Republik Indonesia dalam kerangka Undang-undang Penanaman Modal Asing No. 1 tahun 1967, berdasarkan Akta Notaris No. 68 dari Ridwan Suselo tanggal 7 Desember 1976. Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Kehakiman Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan No. Y.A.5/50/2 tanggal 9 Februari 1978 dan diumumkan dalam Berita Negara Republik Indonesia No. 18, Tambahan No. 172 tanggal 3 Maret 1978. Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan telah mengalami beberapa kali perubahan. Perubahan anggaran dasar Perusahaan untuk seluruh disesuaikan dengan Undang-undang No. 40 tahun 2007 tentang Perseroan Terbatas juncto Peraturan No. IX.J.1 Lampiran Keputusan Ketua Badan Pengawas Pasar Modal dan Lembaga Keuangan No. Kep-179/BL/2008 tanggal 14 Mei 2008 tentang Pokok-Pokok Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan yang melakukan Penawaran Umum Efek Bersifat Ekuitas dan Perusahaan Publik termuat dalam Akta No. 106 yang dibuat di hadapan Linda Herawati S.H., Notaris di Jakarta, tanggal 23 Juli 2008. Perubahan tersebut telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan No. AHU-72836.AH.01.02. tahun 2008, tanggal 13 Oktober 2008 dan diumumkan dalam Berita Negara Republik Indonesia No. 41, Tambahan No. 13570 tanggal 22 Mei 2009.

Perubahan seluruh anggaran dasar tersebut telah sesuai dengan Peraturan Otoritas Jasa Keuangan ("OJK") No. 32/POJK.04/2014 tanggal 8 Desember 2014 tentang Rencana dan Penyelenggaraan RUPS Perusahaan Terbuka juncto No. 33/POJK.04/2014 tanggal 8 Desember 2014 tentang Direksi dan Dewan Komisaris Emiten atau Perusahaan Publik serta peraturan OJK lainnya yang terkait termuat dalam Akta Pernyataan Keputusan rapat No. 49 tanggal 22 Juli 2015 yang dibuat dihadapan Linda Herawati, SH. Notaris di Jakarta Pusat. Perubahan tersebut telah mendapat persetujuan Menteri Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia melalui Surat Keputusan nomor AHU-0940287.AH.01.02.TAHUN 2015 tanggal 7 Agustus 2015 dan perubahan anggaran dasar tersebut telah diterima dan dicatat di Sistem Administrasi Badan Hukum Kementerian Hukum dan Hak Asasi Manusia Republik Indonesia nomor AHU-AH.01.03-0955308 tanggal 7 Agustus 2015.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL

a. Company's Establishment

PT Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper Tbk (the "Company") was established in the Republic of Indonesia under the framework of Foreign Capital Investment Law No. 1 of 1967, based on Notarial Deed No. 68 of Ridwan Suselo dated December 7, 1976. The Company's Articles of Association were approved by the Ministry of Justice of the Republic of Indonesia in its Decision Letter No. Y.A.5/50/2 dated February 9. 1978 and published in State Gazette of the Republic of Indonesia No. 18, Supplement No. 172 dated March 3, 1978. The Company's Articles of Association have been amended several times. The amendment of the Company's Articles of Association to comply with Law No. 40 of 2007 regarding Limited Liability Companies juncto Regulation No. IX.J.1 attached to the Decision of Head of Capital Market and Financial Institution Supervisory Agency No. Kep-179/BL/2008 dated May 14, 2008 regarding Articles of Association for Companies that Conduct Equity Public Offering and Public Companies was based on Notarial Deed No. 106 of Linda Herawati, S.H., Notary in Jakarta, dated July 23, 2008. The amendment was approved by the Ministry of Law and Human Rights Republic of Indonesia per Decision Letter No. AHU-72836.AH.01.02. tahun 2008, dated October 13, 2008 and published in State Gazette of the Republic of Indonesia No. 41, Supplement No. 13570 dated May 22, 2009.

The amendment to the Company's Articles of Association was in compliance with the Indonesian Financial Services Authority ("OJK") Regulation No. 32/POJK.04/2014 concerning the convening of a General Meeting of Shareholders of Public Companies dated December 8, 2014 and Regulation No. 33/POJK.04/2014 dated December 8, 2014 concerning Board of Directors and Board of Commissioner of Issuer or Public Companies and other related OJK Regulations was based on the Deed of Resolution of Meeting No. 49 dated July 22, 2015 of Linda Herawati, SH, Notary in Central Jakarta. The amendment was approved by the Ministry of Law and Human Rights of Republic per Indonesia Decision Letter number AHU.0940287.AH.01.02.TAHUN 2015 dated August 7, 2015 and the amendment was received and recorded in the database of the Legal Entity Administration System of the Ministry of Law and Human Rights of the Republic of Indonesia number AHU-AH.01.03-0955308 dated August 7, 2015.

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

Sesuai dengan Pasal 3 Anggaran Dasar Perusahaan, ruang lingkup kegiatan Perusahaan ada di bidang industri, perdagangan, pertambangan dan kehutanan. Saat ini, Perusahaan bergerak di bidang industri kertas budaya, *pulp* dan kertas industri.

Perusahaan berkedudukan di Jakarta Pusat dengan kantor pusat beralamat di Jalan M.H. Thamrin No. 51, Jakarta 10350 dan pabrik berlokasi di Tangerang, Serang (Jawa Barat) serta Perawang (Riau). Kegiatan usaha komersial Perusahaan dimulai sejak 1978

Entitas induk utama dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah PT Purinusa Ekapersada, didirikan di Republik Indonesia yang merupakan bagian dari Kelompok Usaha Sinarmas.

b. Penawaran Umum Saham Perusahaan

Pada tanggal 9 Juli 1990, Perusahaan mendapat pernyataan efektif atas penawaran umum perdana dari Badan Pengurus Pasar Modal. Pada tahun 1990, Perusahaan melakukan penawaran umum perdana 60.000.000 lembar saham dengan nilai nominal Rp1.000 per lembar saham dan harga penawaran lembar saham, serta telah Rp10.600 per mencatatkan saham tersebut di Bursa Efek Jakarta dan Surabaya (keduanya sekarang Bursa Efek Indonesia) pada tanggal 16 Juli 1990. Pada tahun 1996 dan 1997, Perusahaan melakukan beberapa penawaran umum terbatas dengan hak memesan efek terlebih dahulu di bursa efek yang sama. Total saham Perusahaan yang telah dicatatkan di Bursa Efek Indonesia sampai dengan tanggal 31 Maret dan 31 Desember 2017, sebanyak 5.470.982.941 lembar saham.

c. Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi, Komite Audit, serta Karyawan

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, susunan Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut: PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

Based on Article 3 of the Company's Articles of Association, the Company is engaged in manufacturing, trading, mining and forestry. Currently, the Company is engaged in the manufacture of cultural paper, pulp and industrial paper.

The Company is domiciled in Central Jakarta with its head office located at M.H. Thamrin Street No. 51, Jakarta 10350 and its mills are located in Tangerang, Serang (West Java) and Perawang (Riau). The Company commenced its commercial operations in 1978

The ultimate parent entity of the Company and Subsidiaries is PT Purinusa Ekapersada, incorporated in the Republic of Indonesia, which is part of the Sinarmas Group.

b. Public Offering of the Company's Shares

On July 9, 1990, the Company obtained effective statement for its public offering from Capital Market Supervisory Agency. In 1990, the Company made a public offering of 60,000,000 shares with a par value of Rp1,000 per share at the offering price of Rp10,600 per share. The Company listed its shares on the Jakarta and Surabaya Stock Exchanges (both now known as Indonesia Stock Exchange) on July 16, 1990. During 1996 and 1997, the Company offered several rights issue whereby the shares were also listed on the same stock exchanges. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, there were 5,470,982,941 of the Company's shares listed on the Indonesia Stock Exchange.

c. Boards of Commissioners and Directors, Audit Committee, and Employees

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the composition of the Company's Boards of Commissioners and Directors was as follows:

31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 / March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017

Dewan Komisaris
Presiden Komisaris
Komisaris
Komisaris
Komisaris
Komisaris Independen
Komisaris Independen
Komisaris Independen

Saleh Husin, SE, MSI Kosim Sutiono Arthur Tahya (Arthur Tahija) Sukirta Mangku Djaja DR. Ramelan S.H., M. H. DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh Drs. Pande Putu Raka, MA. Board of Commissioners
President Commissioner
Commissioner
Commissioner
Commissioner
Independent Commissioner
Independent Commissioner
Independent Commissioner
Independent Commissioner

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

1. GENERAL (Continued)

31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 / March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017

Direksi		Board of Directors
Presiden Direktur	Hendra Jaya Kosasih	President Director
Wakil Presiden Direktur	Lan Cheng Ting	Vice President Director
Wakil Presiden Direktur	Suresh Kilam	Vice President Director
Direktur	Didi Harsa Tanaja (Didi Harsa)	Director
Direktur	Kurniawan Yuwono	Director
Direktur	Suhendra Wiriadinata	Director
Direktur	Lioe Djohan (Djohan Gunawan)	Director
Direktur	Agustian Rachmansjah Partawidjaja	Director
Direktur/Sekretaris		Director/
Perusahaan	Heri Santoso, Liem	Corporate Secretary
Direktur Independen	Suryamin Halim	Independent Director

Manajemen kunci terdiri dari Dewan Komisaris dan Direksi.

The key management personnel consist of Boards of Commissioners and Directors.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, susunan Komite Audit Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the composition of the Company's Audit Committee was as follows:

Ketua DR. Ramelan, S.H., M.H.
Anggota DR. Ir. Deddy Saleh
Anggota DR. Aditiawan Chandra, Ph.D.

Chairman Member Member

Total karyawan tetap Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sekitar 13 ribu.

The Company and Subsidiaries' permanent employees as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were approximately 13 thousand.

d. Struktur Entitas Anak

d. Structure of the Subsidiaries

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan memiliki Entitas Anak dengan kepemilikan sebagai berikut: As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company had ownership interest in Subsidiaries as follows:

		Tanggal Pendirian/			Persentase Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Ownership (%)		Total Aset Sebelum Eliminasi/ Total Assets Before Elimination (USD)	
Entitas Anak/ Subsidiaries	Bidang Usaha/ Scope of Activities	Date of Establishment	Commercial Operation	31 Mar 2018 / Mar 31, 2018	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	31 Mar 2018 / Mar 31, 2018	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Kepemilikan secara langsung/ <u>Direct Ownership</u> Indah Kiat International Finance Company B.V. (IK International Finance B.V.)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	11 Maret 1994/ March 11, 1994	Belanda, 1994/ Netherlands, 1994	100	100	1.140.532	1.140.536	
Indah Kiat Finance Mauritius Limited (IK Mauritius)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	13 Juni 1997/ June 13, 1997	Mauritius, 1997	100	100	61.822	61.822	
IK Trading Limited (IK Trading)	Distribusi/ Distributor	29 September 1997/ September 29, 1997	Cayman Islands, 2000	100	100	0,002	0,002	
Indah Kiat Finance (IV) Mauritius Limited (IKF IV)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	22 Juni 1998/ June 22, 1998	Mauritius, 2000	100	100	110.000	110.000	
Indah Kiat Finance (III) Limited (dahulu Earshall Company Ltd.) (IKF III)	Jasa Keuangan/ Financing Company	24 Juni 1998/ June 24, 1998	Mauritius, 2000	100	100	1	1	
IK Import & Export Limited (IK Imex)	Distribusi/ Distributor	23 Maret 2000/ March 23, 2000	British Virgin Islands, 2000	100	100	1.230	1.480	

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk **DAN ENTITAS ANAK** CATATAN ATAS LAPORAN KEUANGAN INTERIM KONSOLIDASIAN 31 MARET (TIDAK DIAUDIT) DAN 31 DESEMBER 2017 (DIAUDIT), SERTA UNTUK PERIODE TIGA BULAN YANG BERAKHIR PADA TANGGAL-TANGGAL 31 MARET 2018 DAN 2017 (TIDAK DIAUDIT)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

1. UMUM (Lanjutan)

Entitas Anak

Subsidiaries

(IKF VIII)

Indah Kiat Finance (VIII) Mauritius Limited

Imperial Investment Limited

Global Fibre Limited

(Global Fibre)

GENERAL (Continued) Persentase **Total Aset** Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Sebelum Eliminasi/ Total Assets Kedudukan, Tahun Tanggal Pendirian Usaha Komersial/ Domicile, Year of Ownership Before Elimination (USD) 31 Des 2017 / Date of Commercial Mar 31, 2018 Establishment Operation Dec 31, 2017 Mar 31, 2018 Dec 31, 2017 15 Juni 2000 Mauritius June 15, 2000 22 April 2004/ April 22, 2004 Malavsia 9 Agustus 2004/ August 9, 2004 Malaysia 23 Oktober 1995 Jakarta Pus

Jakarta Pu

Kabup

Jakarta

PT Graha Kemasindo Indah Perdagangan/ October 23, 1995 PT Paramitra Abadimas Perdagangan/ 8 Agustus 1988/ Cemerlang (PAC) August 8, 1988 8 Juli 2015/ PT Indah Kiat Global Ventura Perdagangan dan jasa/ Trading and services July 8, 2015 Kepemilikan secara tidak langsung/ Indirect Ownership
PT Paramitra Gunaka Industri/ 9 Mei 1996/ Cemerlang (PGC) May 9, 1996 8 Juli 2015/ PT Indah Kiat Power Perdagangan dan jasa

Bidang Usaha

Scope of Activities

Jasa Keuangan/

Financing Company

Investasi/

Investasi/

Investment

Ruang lingkup usaha utama Entitas Anak yang bergerak di bidang keuangan adalah menerbitkan efek berbentuk pinjaman dan memperoleh pinjaman untuk membiayai kegiatan usaha Perusahaan. sedangkan ruang lingkup usaha utama Entitas Anak bergerak di bidang distribusi terutama membantu pendistribusian produk Perusahaan.

e. Penyelesaian Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian

Manajemen Perusahaan bertanggung jawab atas penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian ini yang telah disetujui oleh Direksi untuk diterbitkan pada tanggal 30 April 2018.

2. PERNYATAAN KEPATUHAN

Laporan keuangan konsolidasian telah disusun sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan ("SAK"), yang mencakup Pernyataan dan Interpretasi yang diterbitkan oleh Dewan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan Ikatan Akuntan Indonesia dan Keputusan Ketua Bapepam-LK No. KEP-347/BL/2012 tertanggal 25 Juni 2012 tentang Penyajian dan Pengungkapan Laporan Keuangan Emiten atau Perusahaan Publik yang diterbitkan oleh Otoritas Jasa Keuangan (OJK).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SURSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

s, 2000	100	100	1	1		
a, 2004	100	100	0,354	0,354		
a, 2004	100	100	243.194	252.445		
sat, 2008	99,50	99,50	1.794	1.806		
ısat, 1997	95,16	95,16	48.204	41.529		
Pusat	99,00	99,00	7	7		
aten						
, 1999	99,94	99,94	48.121	41.581		
Pusat	99,00	99,00	7	7		
The scope of activities of the financing Subsidiaries is						

primarily in the business of issuing debt and obtaining loans to finance the Company's operations, while the distributor Subsidiaries are primarily engaged in the trading business to support the distribution of the Company's goods.

e. Completion of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The management of the Company is responsible for the preparation of these consolidated financial statements, which have been authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on April 30, 2018.

STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards ("SAK"), which comprise the Statements and Interpretations issued by the Board of Financial Accounting Standards of the Indonesian Institute of Accountants and the Decree of the Chairman of Bapepam-LK No. KEP-347/BL/2012 dated June 25, 2012 regarding the Presentation and Disclosure of Financial Statements of Issuers or Public Companies as issued by the Financial Services Authority (OJK).

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN

a. Dasar Penyusunan Laporan Keuangan Konsolidasian

Kebijakan akuntansi yang diterapkan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian ini adalah selaras dengan kebijakan akuntansi yang diterapkan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017.

Laporan keuangan konsolidasian, kecuali laporan arus kas konsolidasian, telah disusun secara akrual dengan menggunakan konsep biaya perolehan (historical cost), kecuali untuk akun-akun tertentu yang diukur berdasarkan basis lain seperti yang dijelaskan dalam kebijakan akuntansi terkait.

Laporan arus kas konsolidasian disusun dengan menggunakan metode langsung, dan dikelompokkan ke dalam aktivitas operasi, investasi dan pendanaan.

Mata uang penyajian yang digunakan dalam penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian adalah mata uang Dolar Amerika Serikat (USD), yang juga merupakan mata uang fungsional Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

b. Prinsip Konsolidasian

Entitas (entitas induk) yang mengendalikan satu atau lebih entitas lain (entitas anak) menyajikan laporan keuangan konsolidasian. Investor, terlepas dari sifat keterlibatannya dengan entitas (*investee*), menentukan apakah investor merupakan entitas induk dengan menilai apakah investor tersebut mengendalikan *investee*.

Investor mengendalikan *investee* ketika investor terekspos atau memiliki hak atas imbal hasil variabel dari keterlibatannya dengan *investee* dan memiliki kemampuan untuk memengaruhi imbal hasil tersebut melalui kekuasaannya atas *investee*. Dengan demikian, investor mengendalikan *investee* jika dan hanya jika investor memiliki seluruh hal berikut ini:

- (a) kekuasaan atas investee;
- (b) eksposur atau hak atas imbal hasil variabel dari keterlibatannya dengan *investee*; dan
- (c) kemampuan untuk menggunakan kekuasaannya atas *investee* untuk memengaruhi jumlah imbal hasil investor.

Investor menilai kembali apakah investor mengendalikan *investee* jika fakta dan keadaan mengindikasikan adanya perubahan terhadap satu atau lebih dari tiga (3) elemen pengendalian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED

a. Basis of Preparation of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The accounting policies applied in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are consistent with those used for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2017.

The consolidated financial statements, except for the consolidated statements of cash flows, have been prepared on an accrual basis of accounting using the historical cost concept, except for certain accounts that are measured on the other bases described in the related accounting policies.

The consolidated statements of cash flows are prepared using the direct method, and classified into operating, investing and financing activities.

The presentation currency used in the preparation of the consolidated financial statements is United States Dollar (USD), which is also the functional currency of the Company and Subsidiaries.

b. Principles of Consolidation

An entity (the parent) that controls one or more other entities (subsidiaries) presents consolidated financial statements. Investors, apart from the nature of their involvement with an entity (investee), determine whether the investors are a parent by assessing whether the investor controls the investee.

An investor controls an investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee. Therefore, the investor controls the investee if and only if the investor has all of the following:

- (a) power over the investee;
- (b) exposure or rights to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- (c) the ability to use its power over the investee to affect the amount of the investor's returns.

Investors reassess whether the investors control the investee if facts and circumstances indicate that one or more of the three (3) control elements have changed.

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Konsolidasi atas *investee* dimulai sejak tanggal investor memperoleh pengendalian atas *investee* dan berakhir ketika investor kehilangan pengendalian atas *investee*.

Entitas induk menentukan apakah entitas induk adalah entitas investasi. Entitas investasi adalah entitas yang:

- (a) memperoleh dana dari satu atau lebih investor dengan tujuan memberikan investor tersebut jasa manajemen investasi;
- (b) menyatakan komitmen kepada investor bahwa tujuan bisnisnya adalah untuk menginvestasikan dana yang semata-mata untuk memperoleh imbal hasil dari kenaikan nilai modal, penghasilan investasi, atau keduanya; dan
- (c) mengukur dan mengevaluasi kinerja dari seluruh investasinya berdasarkan nilai wajar.

Entitas induk yang adalah entitas investasi mengukur investasi dalam entitas anak pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi.

Kepentingan nonpengendali mencerminkan bagian atas laba rugi dan aset neto yang tidak diatribusikan kepada entitas induk dan disajikan secara terpisah dalam laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian dan ekuitas pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian, dipisahkan dari ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada entitas induk.

Seluruh penghasilan komprehensif diatribusikan pada pemilik entitas induk dan pada kepentingan nonpengendali bahkan jika hal ini mengakibatkan kepentingan nonpengendali mempunyai saldo defisit.

Seluruh saldo akun dan transaksi yang material antar entitas yang dikonsolidasi telah dieliminasi.

Jika entitas induk kehilangan pengendalian pada entitas anak, maka entitas induk:

- a. menghentikan pengakuan aset (termasuk setiap goodwill) dan liabilitas entitas anak terdahulu dari laporan posisi keuangan konsilidasian.
- b. mengakui sisa investasi pada entitas anak terdahulu pada nilai wajarnya pada tanggal hilangnya pengendalian, dan selanjutnya mencatat sisa investasi tersebut dan setiap jumlah terutang oleh atau kepada entitas anak terdahulu. Nilai wajar tersebut dianggap sebagai nilai wajar pada saat pengakuan awal aset keuangan atau (jika sesuai) biaya perolehan pada saat pengakuan awal investasi pada entitas asosiasi atau ventura bersama.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Investee is consolidated from the date on which the investor obtains control of investee and continues to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

A parent determines whether the parent entity is an investment entity. An investment entity is an entity that:

- (a) obtains funds from one or more investors for the purpose of providing investment management services;
- its business purpose is to invest funds solely for returns from capital appreciation, investment income, or both; and
- (c) measures and evaluates the performance of its investments on a fair value basis.

A parent that is an investment entity measures its investments in particular subsidiaries at fair value through profit or loss.

Non-controlling interest represents a portion of the profit or loss and net assets not attributable to the parent and is presented separately in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, and within equity in the consolidated statements of financial position, separately from equity attributable to the parent.

Total comprehensive income is attributed to the owners of the parent and to the non-controlling interests even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance.

All significant intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated.

If a parent loses control of a subsidiary, the parent:

- a. derecognizes the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the former subsidiary from the consolidated statements of financial position.
- b. recognizes any investment retained in the former subsidiary at its fair value at the date when control is lost, and subsequently accounts for it and for any amounts owed by or to the former subsidiary. That fair value shall be regarded as the fair value on initial recognition of a financial asset or, when appropriate, the cost on initial recognition of an investment in an associate or joint venture.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

 mengakui keuntungan atau kerugian terkait dengan hilangnya pengendalian yang dapat diatribusikan pada kepentingan pengendali terdahulu.

c. Kas dan Setara Kas

Kas dan setara kas terdiri dari saldo kas dan bank, serta deposito berjangka yang jatuh tempo dalam waktu tiga (3) bulan atau kurang sejak tanggal penempatan dan tidak digunakan sebagai jaminan atau dibatasi penggunaannya.

d. Aset Lancar Lainnya

Aset lancar lainnya terdiri dari kas di bank dan deposito berjangka sehubungan dengan restrukturisasi utang, jaminan atas fasilitas impor *Letter of Credit* dan deposito berjangka yang jatuh tempo lebih dari tiga (3) bulan tetapi kurang dari satu (1) tahun disajikan sebagai "Aset Lancar Lainnya".

e. Transaksi dengan Pihak-pihak Berelasi

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengungkapkan transaksi dengan pihak-pihak berelasi. Transaksi ini dilakukan berdasarkan persyaratan yang disetujui oleh kedua belah pihak.

Transaksi yang signifikan dengan pihak-pihak berelasi diungkapkan dalam catatan atas laporan keuangan konsolidasian.

f. Instrumen Keuangan

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan PSAK menerapkan Entitas Anak No. 60 (Penvesuaian 2016), "Instrumen Keuangan: Pengungkapan", yang mengklarifikasi bahwa entitas harus menilai sifat dari imbalan kontrak jasa untuk menentukan apakah entitas memiliki keterlibatan berkelanjutan dalam aset keuangan dan apakah persyaratan pengungkapan terkait keterlibatan berkelanjutan terpenuhi. Penerapan penyesuaian ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

1. Aset Keuangan

Pengakuan Awal

Aset keuangan pada awalnya diakui sebesar nilai wajarnya ditambah biaya transaksi, kecuali untuk aset keuangan yang diklasifikasikan pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi, yang pada awalnya diukur dengan nilai wajar.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

recognizes the gain or loss associated with the loss of control attributable to the former controlling interest.

c. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and in banks and time deposits with original maturities within three (3) months or less and not pledged as collateral or restricted in use.

d. Other Current Assets

Other current assets consisting of cash in banks and time deposits in connection with the debt restructuring, margin deposits for Letter of Credit Import facility and time deposits with maturities more than three (3) months but less than one (1) year are presented as "Other Current Assets."

e. Transactions with Related Parties

The Company and Subsidiaries disclose transactions with related parties. The transactions are made based on terms agreed by the parties.

Significant transactions with related parties are disclosed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements.

f. Financial Instruments

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 60 (Improvement 2016), "Financial Instrument: Disclosures," which clarifies that the entity shall assess the nature of servicing contract fee to determine whether the entity has a continuing involvement in the financial asset and whether disclosure requirements related to continuing involvement are met. The adoption of this improvement had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' consolidated financial statements.

1. Financial Assets

Initial Recognition

Financial assets are recognized initially at fair value plus transaction costs, except for those financial assets classified as at fair value through profit or loss, which are initially measured at fair value.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Klasifikasi aset keuangan antara lain sebagai aset keuangan yang ditetapkan untuk diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi (FVTPL), investasi dimiliki hingga jatuh tempo (HTM), pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang atau aset keuangan tersedia untuk dijual (AFS). Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi aset keuangannya pada saat pengakuan awal dan, sepanjang diperbolehkan dan diperlukan, ditelaah kembali pengklasifikasian aset tersebut pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, aset keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terdiri dari aset keuangan yang diukur pada FVTPL dan pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang.

Pengukuran Selanjutnya

 Aset keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi (FVTPL)

Aset keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai FVTPL jika aset keuangan diperoleh untuk diperdagangkan atau ditetapkan sebagai FVTPL pada saat pengakuan awal. Aset keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai kelompok diperdagangkan jika diperoleh untuk tujuan dijual atau dibeli kembali dalam waktu dekat. Aset derivatif juga diklasifikasikan sebagai kelompok diperdagangkan kecuali aset derivatif tersebut ditetapkan sebagai instrumen lindung nilai efektif. Aset keuangan yang ditetapkan sebagai FVTPL disajikan dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian pada nilai wajar dengan keuntungan atau kerugian dari perubahan nilai wajar diakui dalam laba rugi. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang diakui dalam laba rugi termasuk dividen atau bunga yang diperoleh dari aset keuangan.

• Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang

Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang adalah aset keuangan nonderivatif dengan pembayaran tetap atau telah ditentukan, yang tidak mempunyai kuotasi di pasar aktif. Aset keuangan tersebut diukur sebesar biaya perolehan diamortisasi dengan menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif, dikurangi dengan penurunan nilai. Keuntungan dan kerugian diakui dalam laba rugi pada saat pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang dihentikan pengakuannya atau mengalami penurunan nilai, serta melalui proses amortisasi.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Financial assets are classified as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL), held-to-maturity investments (HTM), loans and receivables or available-for-sale financial assets (AFS). The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of their financial assets at initial recognition and, where allowed and appropriate, re-evaluate the designation of such assets at each end of reporting period.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries' financial assets consist of financial assets at FVTPL and loans and receivables.

Subsequent Measurement

 Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)

Financial assets are classified as at FVTPL where the financial assets are either held for trading or are designated as FVTPL at initial recognition. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of selling or repurchasing in the near term. Derivative assets are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Financial assets at FVTPL are carried on the consolidated statements of financial position at fair value with gains or losses recognized in profit or loss include any dividend or interest earned from the financial assets.

• Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted on an active market. Such financial assets are carried at amortized cost using the effective interest method, less any impairment. Gains and losses are recognized in profit or loss when the loans and receivables are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Penurunan Nilai Aset Keuangan

Pada setiap tanggal pelaporan, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi apakah aset keuangannya mengalami penurunan nilai. Jika terdapat bukti objektif penurunan nilai, maka jumlah kerugian tersebut, yang diukur sebagai selisih antara jumlah tercatat aset dengan nilai kini estimasi arus kas masa datang (tidak termasuk kerugian kredit di masa datang yang belum terjadi) yang didiskonto menggunakan suku bunga efektif yang dihitung saat pengakuan awal aset tersebut, diakui pada laba rugi.

Penghentian Pengakuan Aset Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menghentikan pengakuan aset keuangan jika, dan hanya jika, hak kontraktual atas arus kas yang berasal dari aset keuangan tersebut berakhir, atau mengalihkan hak kontraktual untuk menerima arus kas yang berasal dan dari aset keuangan, atau tetap memiliki hak kontraktual untuk menerima arus kas yang berasal dari aset keuangan tetapi juga menanggung kewajiban kontraktual untuk membayar arus kas yang diterima tersebut kepada satu atau lebih pihak penerima melalui suatu kesepakatan yang memenuhi persyaratan tertentu. Ketika Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mentransfer aset keuangan, maka Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi sejauh mana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak tetap memiliki risiko dan manfaat atas kepemilikan aset keuangan tersebut.

2. Liabilitas Keuangan dan Instrumen Ekuitas

Pengakuan Awal

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi liabilitas keuangannya pada saat pengakuan awal. Instrumen utang dan ekuitas dikelompokkan sebagai liabilitas keuangan atau sebagai ekuitas sesuai dengan substansi pengaturan kontraktual.

Liabilitas keuangan diklasifikasikan sebagai liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laporan laba rugi atau liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi. Liabilitas keuangan diakui pada awalnya sebesar nilai wajar dan, dalam hal pinjaman dan utang, termasuk biaya transaksi yang dapat diatribusikan secara langsung.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Impairment of Financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate at each reporting date whether any of their financial assets are impaired. If there is objective evidence of impairment, the amount of loss, which is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future expected credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition of the asset, is recognized in profit or loss.

Derecognition of Financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries derecognize financial assets if, and only if, the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset are transferred, or the contractual rights to receive the cash flows of the financial asset are retained but assume a contractual obligation to pay those cash flows to one or more recipients in an arrangement that meets certain conditions. When the Company and Subsidiaries evaluate the extent to which Company and Subsidiaries retain the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset.

2. Financial Liabilities and Equity Instruments

Initial Recognition

The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of their financial liabilities at initial recognition. Debt and equity instruments are classified as either financial liabilities or as equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement.

Financial liabilities are classified as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss or financial liabilities measured at amortized cost. Financial liabilities are recognized initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, inclusive of directly attributable transaction costs.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Instrumen ekuitas adalah setiap kontrak yang memberikan hak residual atas aset suatu entitas setelah dikurangi seluruh liabilitasnya. Instrumen ekuitas yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dicatat sebesar hasil yang diperoleh, dikurangi biaya penerbitan instrumen ekuitas.

Instrumen keuangan majemuk, seperti obligasi atau instrumen sejenis yang dapat dikonversi oleh pemegangnya menjadi saham biasa dengan total yang telah ditetapkan, dipisahkan antara liabilitas keuangan dan ekuitas sesuai dengan substansi pengaturan kontraktual. Pada tanggal penerbitan instrumen keuangan majemuk, nilai wajar dari komponen liabilitas diestimasi dengan menggunakan suku bunga yang berlaku di pasar untuk instrumen non-convertible yang serupa. Total ini dicatat sebagai liabilitas dengan dasar biaya perolehan diamortisasi menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif sampai dengan liabilitas tersebut berakhir melalui konversi atau pada tanggal instrumen jatuh tempo. Komponen ekuitas ditentukan dengan cara mengurangkan total komponen liabilitas dari keseluruhan nilai wajar instrumen keuangan majemuk. Total tersebut diakui dan dicatat dalam ekuitas, dikurangi dengan pajak penghasilan, dan tidak ada pengukuran setelah pengakuan awal.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, liabilitas keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terdiri dari liabilitas keuangan yang diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi (Catatan 42).

Pengukuran Selanjutnya

Setelah pengakuan awal, liabilitas keuangan dalam kategori ini selanjutnya diukur pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi dengan menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif. Keuntungan atau kerugian diakui dalam laba rugi ketika liabilitas keuangan tersebut dihentikan pengakuannya atau mengalami penurunan nilai, dan melalui proses amortisasi.

Penghentian Pengakuan Liabilitas Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menghentikan pengakuan liabilitas keuangan jika, dan hanya jika, kewajiban Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dilepaskan, dibatalkan atau kedaluwarsa. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all of its liabilities. Equity instruments issued by the Company and Subsidiaries are recorded at the proceeds received, net of direct issuance costs.

Compound financial instruments, a bond or similar instrument convertible by the holder into a fixed number of ordinary shares, are classified separately as financial liabilities and equity in accordance with the substance of the contractual arrangement. At the date of issuance of compound financial instruments, the fair value of the liability component is estimated using the prevailing market interest rate for a similar nonconvertible instrument. This amount is recorded as a liability on an amortized cost basis using the effective interest method until extinguished upon conversion or at the instrument's maturity date. The equity component is determined by deducting the amount of the liability component from the fair value of the compound financial instruments as a whole. This amount is recognized and included in equity, net of income tax effects, and is not subsequently remeasured.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries' financial liabilities consist of liabilities at amortized cost (Note 42).

Subsequent Measurement

After initial recognition, financial liabilities in this category are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. Gains or losses are recognized in profit or loss when the financial liabilities are derecognized or impaired, as well as through the amortization process.

Derecognition of Financial Liabilities

The Company and Subsidiaries derecognize financial liabilities if, and only if, the Company and Subsidiaries' obligations are discharged, cancelled or expire.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

3. Saling Hapus Instrumen Keuangan

Aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan saling hapus dan jumlah netonya dilaporkan dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian jika, dan hanya jika, saat ini memiliki hak yang berkekuatan hukum untuk melakukan saling hapus atas total yang telah diakui dan terdapat niat untuk menyelesaikannya secara neto, atau untuk merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitasnya secara simultan.

4. Instrumen Keuangan yang Diukur pada Biaya Perolehan Diamortisasi

Biaya perolehan diamortisasi dihitung menggunakan metode suku bunga efektif dikurangi dengan penyisihan atas penurunan nilai dan pembayaran pokok atau nilai yang tidak dapat ditagih. Perhitungan tersebut mempertimbangkan premium atau diskonto pada saat perolehan dan termasuk biaya transaksi dan biaya yang merupakan bagian yang tidak terpisahkan dari suku bunga efektif.

Suku bunga efektif adalah suku bunga yang secara tepat mendiskontokan estimasi arus kas masa datang selama perkiraan umur dari instrumen keuangan, atau jika lebih tepat, digunakan periode yang lebih singkat, untuk jumlah tercatat neto instrumen keuangan. Total bunga berdasarkan penerapan metode suku bunga efektif diakui sebagai penghasilan atau beban bunga.

g. Persediaan

Persediaan dinyatakan sebesar nilai yang lebih rendah antara biaya perolehan atau nilai realisasi neto (the lower of cost or net realizable value). Biaya perolehan ditentukan dengan metode rata-rata tertimbang (weighted-average method). Biaya barang jadi yang diproduksi dan barang dalam proses termasuk alokasi sistematis overhead produksi. Penyisihan persediaan usang ditentukan berdasarkan hasil penelaahan atas keadaan persediaan pada tiap akhir periode pelaporan.

h. Biaya Dibayar Dimuka

Biaya dibayar dimuka diamortisasi selama masa manfaat masing-masing biaya.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

3. Offsetting of Financial Instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount reported in the consolidated statements of financial position if, and only if, there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognized amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

4. Financial Instruments Measured at Amortized Cost

Amortized cost is computed using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment and principal repayment or reduction. The calculation takes into account any premium or discount on acquisition and includes transaction costs and fees that are an integral part of the effective interest rate.

The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash flows through the expected life of the financial instrument or when appropriate, a shorter period, to the net carrying amount of the financial instrument. The interest amount based on the application of the effective interest method is recognized as interest income or expense.

g. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted-average method. Cost of finished goods produced and work in process includes a systematic allocation of production overheads. Allowance for inventory obsolescence is provided based on a review of the condition of inventories at the end of each reporting period.

h. Prepaid Expenses

Prepaid expenses are amortized over the periods benefited.

KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

i. Investasi pada Entitas Asosiasi

Entitas asosiasi adalah entitas yang mana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki pengaruh signifikan dan bukan merupakan entitas anak (Catatan 3b) maupun bagian partisipasi dalam ventura bersama. Pemilikan, secara langsung maupun tidak langsung, 20% atau lebih hak suara investee dianggap pemilikan pengaruh signifikan, kecuali dapat dibuktikan dengan jelas hal yang sebaliknya.

Investasi pada entitas asosiasi dicatat dengan menggunakan metode ekuitas, dimana pada awalnya diakui sebesar biaya perolehan. Selanjutnya, bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas laba rugi entitas asosiasi, setelah penyesuaian yang diperlukan terhadap dampak penyeragaman kebijakan akuntansi dan eliminasi laba atau rugi yang dihasilkan dari transaksi antara Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dan entitas asosiasi, akan menambah atau mengurangi jumlah tercatat investasi tersebut dan diakui sebagai laba rugi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penerimaan distribusi dari entitas asosiasi mengurangi jumlah tercatat investasi. Penyesuaian terhadap jumlah tercatat tersebut juga diperlukan jika terdapat perubahan dalam proporsi bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas entitas asosiasi yang timbul dari penghasilan komprehensif lain dari entitas asosiasi. Bagian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak atas perubahan tersebut diakui dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain dari Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak.

Goodwill yang terkait dengan akuisisi entitas asosiasi termasuk dalam jumlah tercatat investasi. Jika terdapat goodwill negatif, maka jumlah tersebut diakui di dalam laba rugi. Goodwill tidak diamortisasi dan dilakukan uji penurunan nilai setiap tahun.

Apabila nilai tercatat investasi telah mencapai nilai nol, kerugian selanjutnya akan diakui bila Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mempunyai komitmen untuk menyediakan bantuan pendanaan atau menjamin kewajiban entitas asosiasi yang bersangkutan.

Jika investasi pada entitas asosiasi menjadi investasi pada ventura bersama atau sebaliknya, maka entitas melanjutkan penerapan metode ekuitas dan tidak mengukur kembali kepentingan yang tersisa.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

i. Investment in an Associate

An associate is an entity, over which the Company and Subsidiaries have significant influence and that is neither a subsidiary (Note 3b) nor an interest in a joint venture. Direct or indirect ownership of 20% or more of the voting power of an investee is presumed to be an ownership of significant influence, unless it can be clearly demonstrated that this is not the case.

Investment in an associate is accounted for using the equity method, under which it is initially recognized at cost. Subsequently, the Company and Subsidiaries' share of the profit or loss of the associate, after any adjustments necessary to give effect to uniform accounting policies and elimination of profits or losses resulting from transactions between the Company and Subsidiaries and the associate, increases or decreases their carrying amount and is recognized in the Company and Subsidiaries' profit or loss. Distributions received from the associate reduce the carrying amount of the investment. Adjustments to the carrying amount may also be necessary for changes in the Company and Subsidiaries' proportionate interest in the associate arising from changes in the associate's other comprehensive income. The Company and Subsidiaries' share of these changes is recognized in other comprehensive income of the Company and Subsidiaries.

Goodwill on acquisition of associate is included in the carrying amount of the investment. In the case of negative goodwill, such amount is recognized in profit or loss. Goodwill is no longer amortized but annually assessed for impairment.

Once an investment's carrying value has been reduced to zero, further losses are taken up only if the Company and Subsidiaries have committed to provide financial support to, or have guaranteed the obligations of the associate.

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure the retained interest.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Perubahan nilai investasi yang disebabkan oleh terjadinya perubahan nilai ekuitas di entitas asosiasi yang timbul dari transaksi modal di entitas asosiasi dengan pihak ketiga diakui sebagai penghasilan komprehensif lain dan akan diakui sebagai penghasilan atau beban pada saat pelepasan investasi yang bersangkutan.

j. Aset Tetap

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak telah memilih untuk menggunakan model biaya sebagai kebijakan akuntansi pengukuran aset tetapnya, kecuali hak atas tanah.

Aset tetap, selain hak atas tanah, dinyatakan sebesar harga perolehan dikurangi akumulasi penyusutan. Penyusutan dihitung dengan menggunakan metode garis lurus berdasarkan taksiran masa manfaat ekonomis aset tetap sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Changes in value of the investments due to changes of equity in associate arising from capital transactions of such associate with other parties are recognized as other comprehensive income and recognized as income or expenses in the period in which disposal of the investments occurs.

j. Fixed Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries have chosen the cost model as the accounting policy for their fixed assets measurement, except land rights.

Fixed assets, other than land rights, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of fixed assets as follows:

Tahun/Years

Prasarana	12 - 20	Land improvements
Bangunan	11 - 20	Buildings
Mesin	25	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan, perabot,		Transportation equipment, furniture,
peralatan kantor dan peralatan lain-lain	2 - 5	fixtures and other equipment

Pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan, nilai residu, umur manfaat dan metode penyusutan ditelaah kembali, dan jika perlu disesuaikan.

ISAK No. 25, "Hak Atas Tanah", menetapkan bahwa biaya pengurusan legal hak atas tanah dalam bentuk Hak Guna Usaha ("HGU"), Hak Guna Bangunan ("HGB") dan Hak Pakai ("HP") ketika tanah diperoleh pertama kali diakui sebagai bagian dari biaya perolehan tanah pada akun "Aset Tetap" dan tidak diamortisasi. Sementara biaya pengurusan atas perpanjangan atau pembaruan legal hak atas tanah dalam bentuk HGU, HGB dan HP diakui sebagai bagian dari akun "Beban Ditangguhkan - Neto" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian dan diamortisasi sepanjang mana yang lebih pendek antara umur hukum dan umur ekonomis tanah.

Aset dalam pengerjaan dinyatakan sebesar biaya perolehan dan disajikan sebagai bagian dari "Aset Tetap" dalam laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian. Akumulasi biaya perolehan akan dipindahkan ke masing-masing akun aset tetap yang bersangkutan pada saat aset tersebut selesai dikerjakan dan siap digunakan.

At each end of reporting period, the assets' residual value, useful lives and method of depreciation are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate.

ISAK No. 25, "Land Rights", pescribes that the legal cost of land right in the form of Business Usage Rights ("Hak Guna Usaha" or "HGU"), Building Usage Right (Hak Guna Bangunan or "HGB") and Usage Rights ("Hak Pakai" or "HP") when the land was initially acquired are recognized as part of the cost of the land under the "Fixed Assets" account and not amortized. Meanwhile the extension or the legal renewal costs of land rights in the form of HGU, HGB and HP are recognized as part of "Deferred Charges - Net" account in the consolidated statements of financial position and are amortized over the shorter of the rights' legal life and the land's economic life.

Assets under construction are stated at cost and presented as part of "Fixed Assets" in the consolidated statements of financial position. The accumulated costs will be reclassified to the appropriate fixed assets account when construction is complete and the assets are ready for their intended use.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Beban perbaikan dan pemeliharaan dibebankan pada laba rugi pada saat terjadinya; biaya penggantian atau inspeksi yang signifikan dikapitalisasi pada saat terjadinya jika besar kemungkinan manfaat ekonomis di masa depan berkenaan dengan aset tersebut akan mengalir ke Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak, dan biaya perolehan aset dapat diukur secara andal. Aset tetap dihentikan pengakuannya pada saat dilepaskan atau ketika tidak ada manfaat ekonomis masa depan yang diharapkan dari penggunaan atau pelepasannya. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang timbul dari penghentian pengakuan aset dimasukkan dalam laba rugi pada periode aset tersebut dihentikan pengakuannya.

k. Sewa

Sewa yang mengalihkan secara substansial semua risiko dan manfaat yang terkait dengan kepemilikan aset kepada *lessee* diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa pembiayaan. Pada awal masa sewa, sewa pembiayaan dikapitalisasi sebesar nilai wajar aset sewaan atau sebesar nilai kini dari pembayaran sewa minimum, jika nilai kini lebih rendah dari nilai wajar.

Pembayaran sewa minimum dipisahkan antara bagian yang merupakan beban keuangan dan bagian yang merupakan pelunasan liabilitas sehingga menghasilkan suatu tingkat bunga periodik yang konstan atas saldo liabilitas. Beban keuangan dibebankan pada laba rugi. Aset sewaan yang dimiliki oleh *lessee* dengan dasar sewa pembiayaan dicatat pada akun aset tetap dan disusutkan sepanjang masa manfaat dari aset sewaan tersebut atau periode masa sewa, mana yang lebih pendek, jika tidak ada kepastian yang memadai bahwa *lessee* akan mendapatkan hak kepemilikan pada akhir masa sewa.

Sewa yang tidak mengalihkan secara substansial seluruh risiko dan manfaat yang terkait dengan kepemilikan aset diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa operasi.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

The cost of repairs and maintenance is charged to profit or loss as incurred; replacement or major inspection costs are capitalized when incurred if it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow to the Company and Subsidiaries, and the cost of the item can be reliably measured. An item of fixed assets is derecognized upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset is included in profit or loss in the period the asset is derecognized.

k. Leases

Leases that transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item to the lessee are classified as finance leases. Finance leases are capitalized at the inception of the lease at the fair value of the leased assets or at the present value of the minimum lease payments if the present value is lower than the fair value.

Lease payments are apportioned between finance charges and reduction of the lease liability so as to achieve a constant rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability. Finance charges are recorded in profit or loss. Leased assets held by the lessee under finance leases are included in fixed assets and depreciated over the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term, whichever is shorter, if there is no reasonable certainty that lessee will obtain ownership by the end of the lease term.

Leases that do not transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased item are classified as operating leases.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

I. Penurunan Nilai Aset Nonkeuangan

Pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai apakah terdapat indikasi aset mengalami penurunan nilai. Jika terdapat indikasi tersebut, maka Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengestimasi jumlah terpulihkan aset tersebut. Jumlah terpulihkan suatu aset atau unit penghasil kas adalah jumlah yang lebih tinggi antara nilai wajar dikurangi biaya pelepasan dan nilai pakainya. Jika jumlah terpulihkan suatu aset lebih kecil dari jumlah tercatatnya, jumlah tercatat aset harus diturunkan menjadi sebesar jumlah terpulihkan. Kerugian penurunan nilai diakui segera dalam laba rugi.

Pembalikan rugi penurunan nilai untuk aset nonkeuangan selain goodwill, diakui jika, dan hanya jika, terdapat perubahan estimasi yang digunakan dalam menentukan jumlah terpulihkan aset sejak pengujian penurunan nilai terakhir kali. Pembalikan rugi penurunan nilai tersebut diakui segera dalam laba rugi, kecuali aset yang disajikan pada jumlah revaluasian sesuai dengan PSAK lain. Rugi penurunan nilai yang diakui atas goodwill tidak dibalik lagi.

m. Biaya Pinjaman

Biaya pinjaman, baik yang secara langsung maupun tidak langsung digunakan untuk mendanai suatu proses pembangunan aset tertentu yang memenuhi syarat ("aset kualifikasian"), dikapitalisasi hingga saat proses pembangunannya selesai. Untuk pinjaman yang secara khusus digunakan untuk perolehan aset kualifikasian, jumlah yang dikapitalisasi adalah sebesar biaya pinjaman yang terjadi selama periode berjalan, dikurangi dengan penghasilan investasi jangka pendek dari pinjaman tersebut.

Untuk pinjaman yang tidak secara khusus digunakan untuk perolehan aset kualifikasian, jumlah biaya pinjaman yang dikapitalisasi ditentukan dengan mengalikan tingkat kapitalisasi tertentu terhadap pengeluaran untuk aset kualifikasian tersebut.

n. Pengakuan Pendapatan dan Beban

Pendapatan diakui bila besar kemungkinan manfaat ekonomi akan diperoleh oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dan jumlahnya dapat diukur secara handal. Pendapatan diukur pada nilai wajar imbalan yang diterima, tidak termasuk diskon, rabat dan pajak penjualan (PPN).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

I. Impairment of Non-financial Assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company and Subsidiaries estimate the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. Whenever the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered to be impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount. The impairment loss is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

Reversal on impairment loss for non-financial assets other than goodwill is recognized if, and only if, there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment test was carried out. Reversal on impairment losses is immediately recognized in profit or loss, except for assets presented using the revaluation model in accordance with another PSAK. Impairment losses relating to goodwill are not reversed.

m. Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs, either directly or indirectly used in financing the construction of a qualifying asset, are capitalized up to the date when construction is complete. For borrowings that are specific to the acquisition of a qualifying asset, the amount to be capitalized is determined as the actual borrowing costs incurred during the period, less any income earned from the temporary investment of such borrowings.

For borrowings that are not specific to the acquisition of a qualifying asset, the amount to be capitalized is determined by applying a capitalization rate to the amount expensed on the qualifying asset.

n. Revenue and Expense Recognition

Revenue is recognized to the extent it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and Subsidiaries and the revenue can be reliably measured. Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received, excluding discounts, rebates and sales taxes (VAT).

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Penjualan lokal diakui pada saat hak kepemilikan beralih kepada pelanggan. Penjualan ekspor diakui pada saat barang dimuat di atas kapal pelabuhan pengirim (f.o.b. shipping point). Penjualan disajikan neto dari pajak pertambahan nilai, retur penjualan dan potongan harga.

Beban diakui pada saat terjadinya atau diamortisasi selama masa manfaatnya (accrual basis).

o. Transaksi dan Saldo dalam Mata Uang Asing

Transaksi dalam mata uang selain USD dijabarkan ke USD berdasarkan kurs yang berlaku pada tanggal transaksi. Pada akhir periode pelaporan, seluruh aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang selain USD dijabarkan ke USD dengan menggunakan kurs tengah yang ditetapkan oleh Bank Indonesia pada tanggal tersebut. Keuntungan atau kerugian yang imbul dari penyesuaian kurs maupun penyelesaian aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang asing tersebut dikreditkan atau dibebankan sebagai laba rugi periode berjalan.

Kurs penutup yang digunakan pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut (dalam angka penuh):

	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	
Dolar AS/Rupiah Indonesia	13.756,00	13.548,00	US Dollar/Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS/Yen Jepang	106,59	112,69	US Dollar/Japanese Yen
Dolar AS/Yuan Cina	6,30	6,53	US Dollar/China Yuan
Dolar AS/Dolar Singapura	1,31	1,34	US Dollar/Singaporean Dollar
Dolar AS/Dolar Australia	1,31	1,28	US Dollar/Australian Dollar
Dolar AS/Euro Eropa	0,81	0,84	US Dollar/European Euro

p. Imbalan Kerja

Efektif tanggal 1 Januari 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan PSAK No. 24 (Penyesuaian 2016), "Imbalan Kerja", yang mengklarifikasi bahwa pasar yang aktif dan stabil bagi obligasi korporasi berkualitas tinggi dinilai berdasarkan mata uang dimana obligasi tersebut didenominasi dan bukan berdasarkan negara dimana obligasi tersebut berada.

Penerapan penyesuaian ini tidak berdampak terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Local sales are recognized when title passes to the customer. Export sales are recognized upon loading of the goods for shipment to customers (f.o.b. shipping point). Sales are presented net of value-added tax, sales returns and price discounts.

Expenses are recognized when incurred or amortized according to their beneficial periods (accrual basis).

o. Foreign Currency Transactions and Balances

Transactions in currencies other than USD are translated into USD at the rate prevailing at the transaction date. At the end of reporting period, all monetary assets and liabilities in currencies other than the USD are translated into USD at the middle exchange rates quoted by Bank Indonesia on that date. Gains or losses resulting from such adjustment or settlement of each monetary asset and liability denominated in foreign currencies are credited or charged as current period profit or loss.

The closing exchange rates used as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows (in full amount):

p. Employee Benefits

Effective January 1, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 24 (Improvement 2016), "Employee Benefits," which clarifies that the market depth of high-quality corporate bonds is assessed based on the currency in which the obligation is denominated and not on the basis of the country where the obligation is located.

The adoption of this improvement had no impact on the Company and Subsidiaries' consolidated financial statements.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Imbalan Kerja Jangka Pendek

Imbalan kerja jangka pendek merupakan kompensasi yang diberikan oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak seperti gaji, tunjangan, bonus dan pembayaran manfaat pensiun yang diakui pada saat terutang kepada karyawan.

Imbalan Pascakerja

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menentukan liabilitas imbalan pascakerja sesuai dengan Undang-undang Ketenagakerjaan No. 13/2003 tanggal 25 Maret 2003 ("Undang-Undang"). PSAK No. 24 mensyaratkan entitas menggunakan metode "Projected Unit Credit" untuk menentukan nilai kini kewajiban imbalan pasti, biaya jasa kini terkait, dan biaya jasa lalu.

Ketika entitas memiliki surplus dalam program imbalan pasti, maka entitas mengukur aset imbalan pasti pada jumlah yang lebih rendah antara surplus program imbalan pasti dan batas atas aset yang ditentukan dengan menggunakan tingkat diskonto.

Entitas mengakui komponen biaya imbalan pasti, kecuali SAK mensyaratkan atau mengizinkan biaya tersebut sebagai biaya perolehan aset, sebagai berikut:

- (a) biaya jasa dalam laba rugi;
- (b) bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto dalam laba rugi; dan
- (c) pengukuran kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto dalam penghasilan komprehensif

Pengukuran kembali atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto yang diakui dalam penghasilan komprehensif lain tidak direklasifikasi ke laba rugi pada periode berikutnya. Akan tetapi, entitas dapat mengalihkan jumlah yang diakui sebagai penghasilan komprehensif lain tersebut pada pos lain dalam ekuitas.

Pengukuran kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto terdiri atas:

- (a) keuntungan dan kerugian aktuarial;
- (b) imbal hasil atas aset program, tidak termasuk jumlah yang dimasukkan dalam bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto; dan
- (c) setiap perubahan dampak batas atas aset, tidak termasuk jumlah yang dimasukkan dalam bunga neto atas liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Short-term Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits represent compensation provided by the Company and Subsidiaries such as salaries, allowance, bonus and pension contribution paid which are recognized when they accrue to the employees.

Post-employment Benefits

The Company and Subsidiaries determine their postemployment benefits liability under Labor Law No. 13/2003 dated March 25, 2003 (the "Law"). PSAK No. 24 requires the present value of the defined benefit obligation, the related current service cost, and past service cost to be determined using the "Projected Unit Credit" method.

When an entity has a surplus in a defined benefit plan, an entity measures the defined benefit asset at the lower amount between the surplus of defined benefit plan and the upper limit on assets that determined using a discount rate.

An entity recognizes the components of defined benefit cost, except SAK require or permit such costs as the acquisition cost of the asset, as follows:

- (a) service cost in profit or loss:
- (b) net interest on net liability (asset) of defined benefit in profit or loss; and
- (c) remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefit in other comprehensive income.

Remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefit recognized in other comprehensive income is not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods. However, the entity may transfer the amounts recognized as other comprehensive income in another account in equity.

Remeasurement on net liability (asset) of defined benefit consists of:

- (a) actuarial gains and losses;
- return on plan assets, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset); and
- (c) any change in the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability (asset).

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Entitas mengakui biaya jasa lalu sebagai beban pada tanggal yang lebih awal antara ketika amandemen atau kurtailmen program terjadi dan ketika entitas mengakui biaya restrukturisasi terkait atau pesangon.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengakui keuntungan atau kerugian atas penyelesaian program imbalan pasti pada saat penyelesaian terjadi. Kurtailmen terjadi ketika entitas mengurangi secara signifikan jumlah pekerja yang ditanggung oleh program; atau mengubah ketentuan program imbalan pasti sehingga unsur yang signifikan dari jasa masa depan karyawan saat ini tidak lagi memenuhi syarat atas imbalan, atau akan memenuhi syarat hanya untuk imbalan yang dikurangi. Kurtailmen dapat terjadi karena suatu peristiwa yang berdiri sendiri, seperti penutupan pabrik, penghentian operasi, atau terminasi atau penghentian program.

Kurtailmen dapat terjadi karena suatu peristiwa yang berdiri sendiri, seperti penutupan pabrik, penghentian operasi, atau terminasi atau penghentian program. Sebelum menentukan biaya jasa lalu, atau keuntungan dan kerugian atas penyelesaian, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengukur kembali liabilitas (aset) imbalan pasti neto menggunakan nilai wajar kini dari aset program dan asumsi aktuarial kini (termasuk suku bunga pasar dan harga pasar kini yang lain) yang mencerminkan imbalan yang ditawarkan dalam program sebelum amandemen, kurtailmen, atau penyelesaian program.

q. Perpajakan

1. Pajak Penghasilan

Beban pajak penghasilan kini ditetapkan berdasarkan taksiran laba kena pajak periode berjalan.

Pajak penghasilan dalam laba rugi periode berjalan terdiri dari pajak kini dan tangguhan. Pajak penghasilan diakui dalam laba rugi, kecuali untuk transaksi yang berhubungan dengan transaksi yang diakui langsung dalam ekuitas atau penghasilan komprehensif lain, dalam hal ini diakui dalam ekuitas atau penghasilan komprehensif lain.

Aset pajak kini dan liabilitas pajak kini dilakukan saling hapus jika, dan hanya jika, entitas memiliki hak yang dapat dipaksakan secara hukum untuk melakukan saling hapus jumlah yang diakui; dan memiliki intensi untuk menyelesaikan dengan dasar neto, atau merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitas secara bersamaan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

The entity recognizes past service cost as an expense at the earlier of when the amendments or curtailment of program occurs and when the entity recognizes related restructuring costs or severances.

The Company and Subsidiaries recognize gains or losses on the settlement of defined benefit plan when it occurs. A curtailment occurs when an entity make a material reduction in the number of employees covered by a plan; or amends the terms of a defined benefit plan so that a significant element of future service by current employees will no longer qualify for benefits, or will qualify only for reduced benefits.

A curtailment may arise from an isolated event, such as the closing of a plant, discontinuance of an operation or termination or suspension of a plan. Before determining the past service cost, or gains and losses on the settlement, the Company and Subsidiaries shall remeasure the net liability (asset) of defined benefit using current fair value of plan assets and current actuarial assumptions (including current market interest rates and other current market prices) that reflect the rewards offered in the program prior to amendment, curtailment or settlement program.

q. Taxation

1. Income Taxes

Current income tax expense is provided based on the estimated taxable income for the period.

Income tax in profit or loss for the period comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax is recognized in profit or loss, except to the extent it relates to items recognized directly in equity or other comprehensive income in which case it is recognized in equity or other comprehensive income.

Current tax assets and current tax liabilities are offset if, and only if, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognized amounts; and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realize the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Aset dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan diakui atas perbedaan temporer antara aset dan liabilitas untuk tujuan komersial dan untuk tujuan perpajakan setiap tanggal pelaporan. Aset pajak tangguhan diakui untuk seluruh perbedaan temporer yang boleh dikurangkan, sepanjang besar kemungkinan perbedaan temporer yang boleh dikurangkan tersebut dapat dimanfaatkan untuk mengurangi laba fiskal pada masa yang akan datang. Liabilitas pajak tangguhan diakui atas semua perbedaan temporer kena pajak. Manfaat pajak di masa mendatang, seperti saldo rugi fiskal yang belum digunakan, diakui sejauh besar kemungkinan realisasi atas manfaat pajak tersebut.

Aset dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan diukur pada tarif pajak yang diharapkan akan digunakan pada periode ketika aset direalisasi atau ketika liabilitas dilunasi berdasarkan tarif pajak (dan peraturan perpajakan) yang berlaku atau secara substansial telah diberlakukan pada akhir periode pelaporan.

Aset pajak tangguhan dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan dilakukan saling hapus jika, dan hanya jika, entitas memiliki hak secara hukum untuk saling hapus aset pajak kini terhadap liabilitas pajak kini, dan aset pajak tangguhan dan liabilitas pajak tangguhan terkait dengan pajak penghasilan yang dikenakan oleh otoritas perpajakan atas entitas kena pajak yang sama atau entitas kena pajak berbeda yang bermaksud untuk memulihkan aset dan liabilitas pajak kini dengan dasar neto, atau merealisasikan aset dan menyelesaikan liabilitas secara bersamaan, pada setiap periode masa depan yang mana jumlah signifikan atas aset atau liabilitas pajak tangguhan diharapkan diselesaikan atau dipulihkan.

Perubahan terhadap kewajiban perpajakan diakui pada saat penetapan pajak diterima dan/atau, jika Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengajukan keberatan dan/atau banding, pada saat keputusan atas keberatan dan/atau banding telah ditetapkan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the financial and tax bases of assets and liabilities at each reporting date. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent it is probable that future taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary difference can be utilized. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Future tax benefits, such as the carryforward of unused tax losses, are also recognized to the extent that realization of such benefits is probable.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realized or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if, and only if, the entity has a legally enforceable right to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and the deferred tax assets and the deferred tax liabilities relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority on either the same taxable entity, or different taxable entities that intend either to settle current tax liabilities and assets on a net basis, or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously, in each future period in which significant amounts of deferred tax liabilities or assets are expected to be settled or recovered.

Amendments to tax obligations are recorded when an assessment is received and/or, if objected to and/or appealed against by the Company and Subsidiaries, when the result of the objection and/or appeal is determined.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

2. Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak

Entitas Anak menerapkan PSAK No. 70, "Akuntansi Aset dan Liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak", secara prospektif. Standar ini mengatur perlakuan akuntansi atas aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak sesuai dengan Undang-Undang No. 11 Tahun 2016 tentang Pengampunan Pajak (UU Pengampunan Pajak). Pernyataan ini berlaku efektif sejak tanggal pengesahan UU Pengampunan Pajak.

Entitas Anak telah memilih pendekatan opsional terkait dengan pengukuran, penyajian dan pengungkapan aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak.

Pengukuran saat Pengakuan Awal

Aset Pengampunan Pajak diukur sebesar biaya vana timbul perolehan atas aset dari Pengampunan Pajak berdasarkan Surat Keterangan Pengampunan Pajak ("Surat Keterangan"). Liabilitas Pengampunan Paiak diukur sebesar kewajiban kontraktual untuk menyerahkan kas atau setara kas untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban yang berkaitan langsung dengan perolehan aset Pengampunan Pajak.

Entitas Anak mengakui selisih antara aset Pengampunan Pajak dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak di ekuitas dalam pos "Tambahan Modal Disetor". Jumlah tersebut tidak dapat diakui sebagai laba rugi direalisasi maupun direklasifikasi ke saldo laba. Uang tebusan yang dibayarkan diakui dalam laba rugi pada periode Surat Keterangan disampaikan.

Pengukuran setelah Pengakuan Awal

Setelah pengakuan awal, Entitas Anak mengukur aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajaknya mengacu pada SAK yang relevan. Selanjutnya, entitas diperkenankan, namun tidak disyaratkan untuk mengukur kembali aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak berdasarkan nilai wajar sesuai dengan SAK yang relevan pada tanggal Surat Keterangan.

Selisih pengukuran kembali antara nilai wajar pada tanggal Surat Keterangan dengan biaya perolehan aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak yang telah diakui sebelumnya disesuaikan dalam saldo tambahan modal disetor.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

2. Assets and Liabilities under Tax Amnesty

The Subsidiaries applied PSAK No. 70, "Accounting for Assets and Liabilities Under Tax Amnesty," prospectively. This standard regulates the accounting treatment of the Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities in accordance with Law No. 11 Year 2016 on Tax Amnesty (Tax Amnesty Law). This statement became effective from the date of enactment of the Tax Amnesty Law.

The Subsidiaries has chosen the optional approach in relation to the measurement, presentation and disclosure of Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities.

Measurement at Initial Recognition

The Tax Amnesty assets are measured at cost of the assets arising from Tax Amnesty in accordance with the Tax Amnesty Certificate (the "Certificate"). The Tax Amnesty liabilities are measured at the contractual obligation to deliver cash or cash equivalents to settle the obligations relating directly to the acquisition of the Tax Amnesty assets.

Subsidiaries recognize the difference between the Tax Amnesty assets and Tax Amnesty liabilities in equity under "Additional Paid-in Capital" account. Such amount cannot be recognized as the realized profit or loss nor reclassified to retained earnings. The payment of redemption money is recognized in profit or loss in the period the Certificate is delivered.

Measurement after Initial Recognition

After initial recognition, the Subsidiaries measure their Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities in reference to the relevant SAK. Furthermore, an entity is allowed, but not required, to remeasure the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty at fair value in accordance with the relevant SAK at the date of the Certificate.

The difference resulting from remeasurement between the fair value on the date of the Certificate and the costs of the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty recognized previously is adjusted in the balance of additional paid-in capital.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

Penghentian Pengakuan

Aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak dihentikan pengakuannya sesuai dengan ketentuan SAK untuk masing-masing jenis aset dan liabilitas tersebut.

Entitas Anak mereklasifikasi aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak ke dalam pos aset dan liabilitas serupa, ketika:

- (a) entitas mengukur kembali aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak; atau
- (b) entitas memperoleh pengendalian atas *investee*.

Entitas Anak menyajikan kembali laporan keuangan terdekat sebelumnya, hanya jika tanggal laporan keuangan tersebut adalah setelah tanggal Surat Keterangan.

Entitas Anak tidak melakukan saling hapus aset dan liabilitas Pengampunan Pajak.

r. Pengukuran Nilai Wajar

Nilai wajar instrumen keuangan yang diperdagangkan di pasar aktif pada setiap tanggal pelaporan ditentukan dengan mengacu pada kuotasi harga pasar atau kuotasi harga pedagang efek (harga penawaran untuk posisi beli dan harga permintaan untuk posisi jual), tidak termasuk pengurangan apapun untuk biaya transaksi.

Untuk instrumen keuangan yang tidak memiliki pasar aktif, nilai wajar ditentukan dengan menggunakan teknik penilaian. Teknik penilaian mencakup penggunaan transaksi pasar terkini yang dilakukan secara wajar oleh pihak-pihak yang berkeinginan dan memahami (recent arm's length market transactions), penggunaan nilai wajar terkini instrumen lain yang secara substansial sama, analisa arus kas yang didiskonto, atau model penilaian lain.

s. Laba per Saham

Laba per saham dasar dihitung dengan membagi laba neto yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk dengan total rata-rata tertimbang saham biasa yang beredar selama tahun yang bersangkutan.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

Derecognition

Assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty are derecognized in accordance with the provisions of SAK for each type of asset and liability.

Subsidiaries reclassify the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty to the item of similar assets and liabilities, when:

- (a) the entity remeasures the assets and liabilities under Tax Amnesty; or
- (b) the entity obtains control over the investee.

Subsidiaries restate its previous closest financial statements, only if the date of such financial statements is after the date of the Certificate.

Subsidiaries do not offset Tax Amnesty assets and liabilities against each other.

r. Fair Value Measurement

The fair value of financial instruments that are traded on active markets is determined at each reporting date by reference to quoted market prices or dealer price quotations (bid price for long position and price demand for short position), excluding any deduction for transaction costs.

For financial instruments where there is no active market, fair value is determined using valuation techniques. Such techniques may include using recent arm's length market transactions, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, or other valuation models.

s. Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing net income attributable to the owners of the parent by the weighted average number of issued and outstanding shares of stock during the year.

3. KEBIJAKAN AKUNTANSI SIGNIFIKAN YANG DITERAPKAN (Lanjutan)

t. Informasi Segmen

Entitas mengungkapkan informasi yang memungkinkan pengguna laporan keuangan untuk mengevaluasi sifat dan dampak keuangan dari aktivitas bisnis dan menggunakan "pendekatan manajemen" dalam menyajikan informasi segmen menggunakan dasar yang sama seperti halnya pelaporan internal. Segmen operasi dilaporkan dengan cara yang konsisten dengan pelaporan internal yang disampaikan kepada pengambil keputusan operasional. Dalam hal ini pengambil keputusan operasional yang mengambil keputusan strategis adalah Direksi.

u. Provisi dan Kontinjensi

Provisi diakui jika, sebagai akibat peristiwa masa lalu, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki kewajiban kini yang bersifat hukum maupun konstruktif yang dapat diestimasi secara andal, dan kemungkinan besar arus keluar sumber daya yang mengandung manfaat ekonomi diperlukan untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban tersebut. Provisi ditentukan dengan mendiskontokan perkiraan arus kas masa depan, dengan suatu tingkat diskonto sebelum pajak yang mencerminkan penilaian pasar atas nilai waktu dari uang dan risiko yang terkait dengan liabilitas yang bersangkutan.

Provisi ditelaah pada setiap akhir periode pelaporan dan disesuaikan untuk mencerminkan estimasi terbaik yang paling kini. Jika arus keluar sumber daya untuk menyelesaikan kewajiban kemungkinan besar tidak terjadi, maka provisi dibatalkan.

Aset dan liabilitas kontinjensi tidak diakui dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian. Liabilitas kontinjensi diungkapkan dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian, kecuali arus keluar sumber daya yang mengandung manfaat ekonomi kemungkinannya kecil. Aset kontinjensi diungkapkan dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian, jika terdapat kemungkinan besar arus masuk manfaat ekonomis akan diperoleh.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES APPLIED (Continued)

t. Segment Information

Entities disclose information that enable users of the financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business activities and use "management approach" under which segment information is presented on the same basis as that used for internal reporting purposes. Operating segment is reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision-maker. The chief operating decision-maker has been identified as the board of directors that makes strategic decisions.

u. Provisions and Contingencies

Provision is recognized if, as a result of a past event, the Company and Subsidiaries have a present legal or constructive obligation that can be reliably estimated, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. Provisions are determined by discounting the expected future cash flows, at a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

Provisions are reviewed at each end of reporting period and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. If it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, the provision is reversed.

Contingent assets and liabilities are not recognized in the consolidated financial statements. Contingent liabilities are disclosed in the consolidated financial statements, unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. Contingent assets are disclosed in the consolidated financial statements where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING

Penyusunan laporan keuangan konsolidasian, sesuai dengan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan di Indonesia, mewajibkan manajemen untuk membuat pertimbangan dan estimasi yang memengaruhi jumlah-jumlah yang dilaporkan dalam laporan keuangan. Sehubungan dengan adanya ketidakpastian yang melekat dalam membuat estimasi, hasil sebenarnya yang dilaporkan di masa mendatang dapat berbeda dengan jumlah estimasi yang dibuat.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mendasarkan pertimbangan dan estimasinya pada parameter yang tersedia pada saat laporan keuangan disusun. Situasi mengenai perkembangan masa depan mungkin berubah akibat perubahan pasar atau situasi diluar kendali Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Perubahan tersebut dicerminkan dalam pertimbangan terkait pada saat terjadinya.

Pertimbangan dan estimasi berikut ini dibuat oleh manajemen dalam rangka penerapan kebijakan akuntansi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang memiliki pengaruh paling signifikan atas jumlah yang diakui dalam laporan keuangan konsolidasian:

Menentukan mata uang fungsional

Faktor-faktor yang dipertimbangkan dalam menentukan mata uang fungsional Perusahaan dan masing-masing Entitas Anak termasuk, antara lain, mata uang:

- yang paling memengaruhi harga jual barang dan jasa;
- dari negara yang kekuatan persaingan dan peraturannya sebagian besar menentukan harga jual barang dan jasa entitas;
- yang paling memengaruhi biaya tenaga kerja, bahan baku, dan biaya lain dari pengadaan barang atau jasa;
- yang mana dana dari aktivitas pendanaan dihasilkan; dan
- yang mana penerimaan dari aktivitas operasi pada umumnya ditahan.

Menentukan klasifikasi aset dan liabilitas keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menetapkan klasifikasi atas aset dan liabilitas tertentu sebagai aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan dengan mempertimbangkan apakah definisi yang ditetapkan PSAK No. 55 dipenuhi. Dengan demikian, aset keuangan dan liabilitas keuangan diakui sesuai dengan kebijakan akuntansi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak seperti diungkapkan pada Catatan 3.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS

The preparation of consolidated financial statements, in conformity with Indonesian Financial Accounting Standards, requires management to make judgments and estimations that affect amounts reported therein. Due to the inherent uncertainty in making estimates, actual results reported in future periods may differ from those estimates.

The Company and Subsidiaries based its judgments and estimates on parameters available when the financial statements were prepared. Existing circumstances about future developments may change due to market changes or circumstances arising beyond the control of the Company and Subsidiaries. Such changes are reflected in the judgments as they occur.

The following judgments and estimates made by management in the process of applying the Company and Subsidiaries' accounting policies are those most likely to have significant effects on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements:

Determining functional currency

The factors considered in determining the functional currency of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries include, among others, the currency:

- that mainly influences sales prices for goods and services;
- of the country whose competitive forces and regulations mainly determine the sales prices of its goods and services;
- that mainly influences labor, material and other costs of providing goods or services;
- in which funds from financing activities are generated; and
- in which receipts from operating activities are usually retained.

<u>Determining classification of financial assets and financial liabilities</u>

The Company and Subsidiaries determine the classification of certain assets and liabilities as financial assets and financial liabilities by judging if they meet the definition set forth in PSAK No. 55. Accordingly, the financial assets and financial liabilities are accounted for in accordance with the Company and Subsidiaries' accounting policies disclosed in Note 3.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menentukan nilai wajar dan perhitungan amortisasi biaya perolehan dari instrumen keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mencatat aset dan liabilitas keuangan tertentu pada nilai waiar dan biava perolehan diamortisasi, yang mengharuskan penggunaan estimasi akuntansi. Sementara komponen signifikan atas asumsi yang digunakan dalam perhitungan amortisasi biaya perolehan ditentukan menggunakan bukti obyektif yang dapat diverifikasi, jumlah nilai wajar atau amortisasi dapat berbeda bila Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menggunakan metodologi penilaian atau asumsi yang berbeda. Perubahan tersebut dapat memengaruhi secara langsung laba rugi Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 42.

Menilai jumlah terpulihkan dari aset keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengevaluasi akun piutang tertentu yang diketahui bahwa pelanggan tertentu tidak dapat memenuhi kewajiban keuangannya. Dalam hal tersebut, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menggunakan pertimbangan, berdasarkan fakta dan situasi yang tersedia, termasuk namun tidak terbatas pada, jangka waktu hubungan dengan pelanggan dan status kredit dari pelanggan berdasarkan catatan kredit dari pihak ketiga yang tersedia dan faktor pasar yang telah diketahui, untuk mencatat penyisihan spesifik atas pelanggan terhadap jumlah terutang guna mengurangi jumlah piutang yang diharapkan dapat diterima oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Penyisihan spesifik ini dievaluasi kembali dan disesuaikan jika tambahan informasi yang diterima memengaruhi jumlah penyisihan atas penurunan nilai piutang. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 6.

Menilai penyisihan penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan

Penyisihan penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan diestimasi berdasarkan fakta dan situasi yang tersedia, termasuk namun tidak terbatas kepada, kondisi fisik persediaan yang dimiliki, harga jual pasar, estimasi biaya penyelesaian dan estimasi biaya yang timbul untuk penjualan. Provisi dievaluasi kembali dan disesuaikan jika terdapat tambahan informasi yang memengaruhi total yang diestimasi.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai bahwa tidak ada indikasi penurunan nilai pasar dan keusangan persediaan. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

<u>Determining fair value and calculation of cost</u> <u>amortization of financial instruments</u>

The Company and Subsidiaries record certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value and amortized costs, which requires the use of accounting estimates. While significant components of assumptions used in the calculation of cost amortization were determined using verifiable objective evidence, the fair value or amortization amount would differ if the Company and Subsidiaries utilized different valuation methodology or assumptions. Such changes would directly affect the Company and Subsidiaries' profit or loss. Further details are disclosed in Note 42.

Assessing recoverable amounts of financial assets

The Company and Subsidiaries evaluate specific accounts receivable where they have information that certain customers are unable to meet their financial obligations. In these cases, the Company and Subsidiaries use judgment, based on available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the length of their relationship with the customer and the customer's current credit status based on any available third party credit reports and known market factors, to record specific provisions for customers against amounts due to reduce their receivable amounts to that the Company and Subsidiaries expect to collect. These specific provisions are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the provision for impairment. Further details are disclosed in Note 6.

Assessing allowance for decline in market value and obsolescence of inventories

Allowance for decline in market value and obsolescence of inventories is estimated based on available facts and circumstances, including but not limited to, the inventories own physical condition, their market selling prices, estimated costs of completion and estimated costs to be incurred for their sales. The provisions are re-evaluated and adjusted as additional information received affects the amount estimated.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries assessed that there was no indication of decline in market value and obsolescence of their inventories.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Menentukan metode penyusutan dan estimasi umur manfaat aset tetap

Biaya perolehan aset tetap disusutkan dengan menggunakan metode garis lurus berdasarkan taksiran masa manfaat ekonomisnya. Manajemen mengestimasi masa manfaat ekonomis aset tetap dua (2) tahun sampai dengan dua puluh lima (25) tahun. Ini adalah umur yang secara umum diharapkan dalam industri dimana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menjalankan bisnisnya. Perubahan tingkat pemakaian dan perkembangan teknologi dapat memengaruhi masa manfaat ekonomis dan nilai sisa aset, dan karenanya biaya penyusutan masa depan mungkin direvisi. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 13.

Menilai penurunan nilai aset nonkeuangan tertentu

PSAK No. 48 mensyaratkan bahwa penilaian penurunan nilai dilakukan pada aset nonkeuangan tertentu apabila terdapat kejadian atau perubahan keadaan yang mengindikasikan bahwa jumlah tercatat tidak dapat diperoleh kembali. Faktor-faktor yang dianggap penting oleh Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang dapat memicu penelaahan atas penurunan nilai adalah sebagai berikut:

- kinerja yang relatif kurang signifikan terhadap expected historical atau hasil operasional yang diharapkan dari proyek masa depan;
- (b) perubahan signifikan dalam cara penggunaan aset yang diperoleh atau strategi bisnis secara keseluruhan: dan
- (c) tren industri atau ekonomi yang negatif secara signifikan.

Kerugian akibat penurunan nilai diakui apabila jumlah tercatat aset nonkeuangan melebihi total yang dapat dipulihkan. Menentukan total yang dapat dipulihkan atas aset-aset tersebut membutuhkan estimasi atas arus kas yang diharapkan dapat dihasilkan dari penggunaan lanjutan dan disposisi akhir dari aset tersebut.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menilai bahwa tidak ada indikasi penurunan aset tetap dan aset tidak lancar lainnya. PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

<u>Determining depreciation method and estimated useful</u> <u>lives of fixed assets</u>

The costs of fixed assets are depreciated on a straightline basis over their estimated useful lives. Management properly estimates the useful lives of these fixed assets to be within two (2) years to twenty five (25) years. These are common life expectancies applied in the industries in which the Company and Subsidiaries conduct their business. Changes in the expected level of usage and technological development could impact on the economic useful lives and the residual values of these assets, and therefore future depreciation charges could be revised. Further details are disclosed in Note 13.

Assessing impairment of certain non-financial assets

PSAK No. 48 requires that an impairment review be performed on certain non-financial assets whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The factors the Company and Subsidiaries consider important that could trigger an impairment review include the following:

- (a) significant underperformance relative to the expected historical or project future operating results:
- (b) significant changes in the manner of use of the acquired assets or the strategy for overall business; and
- (c) significant negative industry or economic trends.

An impairment loss is recognized whenever the carrying amount of a non-financial asset exceeds its recoverable amount. Determining the recoverable amount of such assets requires the estimation of cash flows expected to be generated from the continued use and ultimate disposition of such assets.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company and Subsidiaries assessed that there was no indication of impairment of their fixed assets and other non-current assets.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Estimasi biaya dan liabilitas imbalan pascakerja

Penentuan liabilitas dan biaya imbalan pascakerja Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak bergantung pada pemilihan asumsi yang digunakan oleh aktuaris independen dalam menghitung jumlah-jumlah tersebut. Asumsi tersebut termasuk antara lain, tingkat diskonto, tingkat kenaikan gaji, tingkat pengunduran diri, tingkat cacat, usia pensiun dan tingkat mortalitas. Sementara Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak berkeyakinan bahwa asumsi tersebut adalah wajar dan sesuai, perbedaan signifikan pada hasil aktual atau perubahan signifikan dalam asumsi yang ditetapkan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dapat memengaruhi secara material liabilitas dan beban imbalan pascakerja. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 27.

Menentukan provisi atas pajak penghasilan

Pertimbangan signifikan dilakukan dalam menentukan provisi atas pajak penghasilan badan. Terdapat transaksi dan perhitungan tertentu yang penentuan pajak akhirnya adalah tidak pasti sepanjang kegiatan usaha normal. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengakui liabilitas atas pajak penghasilan badan yang diharapkan berdasarkan estimasi apakah akan terdapat tambahan pajak penghasilan badan yang akan jatuh tempo.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menelaah aset pajak tangguhan pada setiap tanggal pelaporan dan mengurangi jumlah tercatat sepanjang tidak ada kemungkinan bahwa laba kena pajak memadai untuk mengompensasi sebagian atau seluruh aset pajak tangguhan. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak juga menelaah waktu yang diharapkan dan tarif pajak atas pemulihan perbedaan temporer dan menyesuaikan pengaruh atas pajak tangguhan yang sesuai. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 36.

Mengevaluasi perjanjian sewa

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menandatangani perjanjian sewa sebagai *lessee*. Manajemen melakukan penilaian dalam menentukan apakah semua risiko signifikan dan manfaat kepemilikan aset sewaan dialihkan kepada Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak. Sewa guna usaha dimana Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memperoleh seluruh risiko signifikan dan manfaat kepemilikan aset sewaan diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa pembiayaan, jika sebaliknya maka diklasifikasikan sebagai sewa operasi.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Estimate of post-employment benefits expense and liability

The determination of the Company and Subsidiaries' liability and expense for post-employment benefits is dependent on its selection of certain assumptions used in calculating such amounts. These assumptions include among others, discount rate, salary increment rate, turnover rates, disability rate, retirement age and mortality rate. While the Company and Subsidiaries believe that their assumptions are reasonable and appropriate, significant differences in the Company and Subsidiaries' actual results or significant changes in the Company and Subsidiaries' assumptions may materially affect its post-employment liability and expense. Further details are disclosed in Note 27.

Determining provision for income tax

Significant judgment is involved in determining provision for corporate income tax. There are certain transactions and computations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. The Company and Subsidiaries recognize liabilities for expected corporate income tax based on estimates as to whether additional corporate income tax will be due.

The Company and Subsidiaries review their deferred tax assets at each reporting date and reduce the carrying amounts to the extent it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilized. The Company and Subsidiaries also review the expected timing and tax rates upon reversal of temporary differences and adjust the impact of deferred tax accordingly. Further details are disclosed in Note 36.

Evaluating lease agreements

The Company and Subsidiaries have entered into lease agreements as lessee. The management exercises judgment in determining whether all significant risk and rewards of ownership of the leased property are transferred to the Company and Subsidiaries. Leases wherein the Company and Subsidiaries acquire all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the leased property are accounted for as finance leases, otherwise they are accounted for as operating leases.

4. ESTIMASI DAN PERTIMBANGAN AKUNTANSI YANG PENTING (Lanjutan)

Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 21.

Menilai pengendalian atau pengaruh signifikan pada entitas lain

Perusahaan menilai apakah pengaruh signifikan pada entitas lain melalui:

- adanya dewan perwakilan Perusahaan pada entitas lain dan pernyataan kontraktual.
- Perusahaan merupakan pemegang saham mayoritas dengan kepentingan ekuitas yang lebih besar dari pemegang saham lainnya.
- memiliki kekuatan untuk berpartisipasi dalam pengambilan keputusan keuangan dan operasi.

Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 12.

Mengevaluasi provisi dan kontinjensi

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terlibat dalam berbagai proses hukum dan pajak. Manajemen melakukan penilaian untuk membedakan antara provisi dan kontinjensi terutama melalui konsultasi dengan penasehat hukum Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak yang menangani proses hukum dan pajak tersebut. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mempersiapkan provisi yang sesuai untuk proses hukum saat ini atau kewajiban konstruktif, jika ada, sesuai dengan kebijakan provisinya. Dalam pengakuan dan pengukuran provisi, manajemen mengambil risiko dan ketidakpastian.

Dalam situasi tertentu, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak tidak dapat menentukan secara pasti jumlah liabilitas paiak mereka pada saat ini atau masa depan karena proses pemeriksaan, atau negosiasi dengan otoritas perpajakan. Ketidakpastian timbul terkait dengan interpretasi dari peraturan perpajakan yang kompleks serta jumlah dan waktu dari penghasilan kena pajak di masa depan. Dalam menentukan jumlah yang harus diakui terkait dengan liabilitas pajak yang tidak pasti, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menerapkan pertimbangan yang sama yang akan mereka gunakan dalam menentukan jumlah cadangan yang harus diakui sesuai dengan PSAK No. 57. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak membuat analisa untuk semua posisi pajak terkait dengan pajak penghasilan untuk menentukan jika liabilitas pajak untuk manfaat pajak yang belum diakui harus diakui. Penjelasan lebih rinci diungkapkan dalam Catatan 36.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

4. CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES AND JUDGMENTS (Continued)

Further details are disclosed in Note 21.

Assessing control or significant influence on other entities

The Company has assessed its significant influence in other entities through:

- the presence of the board representative of the Company and the contractual term.
- the Company is the majority shareholder with a greater interest than other shareholders.
- has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions.

Further details are disclosed in Note 12.

Evaluating provisions and contingencies

The Company and Subsidiaries are involved in various legal and tax proceedings. The managements exercise their judgment to distinguish between provisions and contingencies mainly through consultation with the Company and Subsidiaries' legal counsel handling those proceedings. The Company and Subsidiaries set up appropriate provisions for their present legal or constructive obligations, if any, in accordance with their policies on provisions. In recognizing and measuring provisions, the managements take risk and uncertainty into account.

In certain circumstances, the Company and Subsidiaries may not be able to determine the exact amount of their current or future tax liabilities due to ongoing investigations by, or negotiations with, the taxation authority. Uncertainties exist with respect to the interpretation of complex tax regulations and the amount and timing of future taxable income. In determining the amount to be recognized with respect to an uncertain tax liability, the Company and Subsidiaries apply similar considerations as they would use in determining the amount of a provision to be recognized in accordance with PSAK No. 57. The Company and Subsidiaries perform an analysis of all tax positions related to income taxes to determine if a tax liability for unrecognized tax benefit should be recognized. Further details are disclosed in Note 36.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

5. KAS DAN SETARA KAS

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Akun ini terdiri dari:

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak ketiga			Third parties
Kas	157	161	Cash on hand
Kas di bank			<u>Cash in banks</u>
PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk	17.150	1.011	PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk
PT Bank ICBC Indonesia	12.609	12.365	PT Bank ICBC Indonesia
PT Bank Negara Indonesia			PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	7.904	9.244	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	5.209	383.825	(Persero) Tbk
Bank of China Limited	4.029	4.723	Bank of China Limited
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	3.242	5.375	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk
Ningbo Commerce Bank	1.377	628	Ningbo Commerce Bank
PT Bank BCA Syariah	1.150	97	PT Bank BCA Syariah
Lain-lain (masing-masing			Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	2.572	11.264	USD500 thousand)
Total kas di bank	55.242	428.532	Total cash in bank
<u>Setara kas</u> Deposito berjangka			<u>Cash equivalents</u> Time deposits
Dolar AS	110.000	100.000	US Dollar
Ningbo Commerce Bank PT Bank Negara Indonesia	110.000	120.000	Ningbo Commerce Bank PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	50.000	_	(Persero) Tbk
Bank of China Limited	50.000	_	Bank of China Limited
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia	30.000		PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	3.300	-	(Persero) Tbk
Rupiah Indonesia			Indonesian Rupiah
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	297.626	67.132	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Negara Indonesia		••	PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	1.454	1.476	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Panin Dubai			PT Bank Panin Dubai
Syariah Tbk		369	Syariah Tbk
Total setara kas	512.380	188.977	Total cash equivalents
Total pihak ketiga	567.779	617.670	Total third parties

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

5. KAS DAN SETARA KAS (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

5. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS (Continued)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40I) <u>Kas di bank</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	3.867	2.069	Related party (Note 40l) <u>Cash in bank</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
<u>Setara kas</u> Deposito berjangka <u>Dolar AS</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	3.500	-	<u>Cash equivalents</u> Time deposits <u>US Dollar</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
<u>Rupiah Indonesia</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	837_	364	<u>Indonesian Rupiah</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
Total pihak berelasi	8.204	2.433	Total related party
Total	575.983	620.103	Total

Rincian kas dan setara kas berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of cash and cash equivalents based on currencies were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Dolar AS	435.836	355.664	US Dollar
Rupiah Indonesia	135.001	255.564	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	3.187	4.856	European Euro
Yuan Cina	1.462	3.400	China Yuan
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	497	619	USD500 thousand)
Total	575.983	620.103	Total

Kisaran bunga tahunan deposito berjangka adalah sebagai berikut:

Annual interest rates of time deposits ranged as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i> %	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 %	
Rupiah Indonesia	3,60 - 6,00	3,00 - 7,25	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	0,75 - 1,60	0,40 - 1,00	US Dollar

Kas dan setara kas kepada pihak berelasi masingmasing sebesar 0,10% dan 0,03% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017. Cash and cash equivalents to a related party represent 0.10% and 0.03% of the total consolidated assets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

6. PIUTANG USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

6. TRADE RECEIVABLES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak ketiga Ekspor	292.603	246.428	Third parties Export
Lokal	6.223	23.023	Local
Total pihak ketiga Penyisihan penurunan nilai	298.826 (3.572)	269.451 (3.572)	Total third parties Allowance for impairment loss
Piutang usaha - pihak ketiga - neto	295.254	265.879	Trade receivables - third parties - net
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40a dan 40b) <u>Ekspor</u> Cabang-cabang APP Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd.	1.753 1.722	2.064 5.721	Related parties (Notes 40a and 40b) Export Branches of APP Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd.
Subtotal	3.475	7.785	Subtotal
Lokal PT Cakrawala Mega Indah PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills PT OKI Pulp & Paper Mills Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah USD500 ribu)	613.682 33.554 3.771 5	549.087 43.582 2.825	<u>Local</u> PT Cakrawala Mega Indah PT Pindo Deli Pulp and Paper Mills PT OKI Pulp & Paper Mills Others (each below USD500 thousand)
Subtotal	651.012	595.505	Subtotal
Total piutang usaha - pihak berelasi	654.487	603.290	Total trade receivables - related parties Total
Total	949.741	869.169	iotai

Rincian umur piutang usaha lancar kepada pihak ketiga dan pihak berelasi berdasarkan tanggal jatuh temponya adalah sebagai berikut: The aging of current trade receivables from third and related parties based on credit term was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Belum jatuh tempo	914.672	803.867	Current
Jatuh tempo < 1 bulan	21.896	25.662	Overdue < 1 month
Jatuh tempo > 1 bulan - 2 bulan	5.455	18.136	Overdue > 1 month - 2 months
Jatuh tempo > 2 bulan - 3 bulan	4.507	11.587	Overdue > 2 months - 3 months
Jatuh tempo > 3 bulan - 4 bulan	1.469	5.108	Overdue > 3 months - 4 months
Jatuh tempo > 4 bulan	1.742	4.809	Overdue > 4 months
Total	949.741	869.169	Total

6. PIUTANG USAHA (Lanjutan)

Rincian piutang usaha berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

6. TRADE RECEIVABLES (Continued)

Details of trade receivables based on currencies were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	
Rupiah Indonesia	657.229	606.924	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	275.288	235.334	US Dollar
Euro Eropa	8.775	12.000	European Euro
Yuan Cina	7.748	12.036	China Yuan
Yen Jepang	538	418	Japanese Yen
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	163	2.457	USD500 thousand)
Total	949.741	869.169	Total

Berdasarkan hasil penelaahan terhadap kondisi piutang masing-masing pelanggan pada akhir tahun, manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa penyisihan penurunan nilai pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian dari tidak tertagihnya piutang usaha.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, piutang usaha digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek (Catatan 15).

Piutang usaha dari pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 8,20% dan 7,90% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

7. PIUTANG LAIN-LAIN

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo piutang lain-lain masing-masing sebesar USD1,7 juta dan USD2,9 juta, yang terdiri atas bunga dari deposito dan lain-lain.

8. PERSEDIAAN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

Based on a review of the status of the individual receivable accounts at the end of the year, management believed that the allowances for impairment loss as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were adequate to cover possible losses on uncollectible trade receivables.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, trade receivables were pledged as collateral for short-term bank loans (Note 15).

Trade receivables from related parties represent 8.20% and 7.90% of the total consolidated assets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

7. OTHER RECEIVABLES

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of other receivables amounted to USD1.7 million and USD2.9 million, respectively, which consist of interests from time deposits and others.

8. INVENTORIES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Barang jadi			Finished Goods
Kertas budaya	77.283	68.044	Cultural paper
Kertas industri	66.135	55.918	Industrial paper
Pulp	5.777	12.661	Pulp
Barang dalam proses			Work-in-process
Kertas budaya	13.781	12.248	Cultural paper
Kertas industri	9.143	10.543	Industrial paper
Pulp	1.104	1.195	Pulp
Bahan baku	83.905	61.993	Raw materials
Bahan pembantu, suku cadang			Indirect materials, spare parts
dan lainnya	723.693	726.958	and others
Total	980.821	949.560	Total

8. PERSEDIAAN (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, tidak ada penyisihan persediaan usang yang diakui karena manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak ada kerugian yang timbul dari persediaan usang.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah mengasuransikan persediaan bersamaan dengan aset tetap secara *all risk* (Catatan 13). Manajemen berkeyakinan total pertanggungan tersebut cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian yang timbul dari risiko-risiko tersebut.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, persediaan sebagaimana diungkapkan dalam Catatan 15 dan 22 digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pinjaman bank jangka panjang Perusahaan.

9. UANG MUKA DAN BIAYA DIBAYAR DIMUKA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

8. INVENTORIES (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, no allowance for inventory obsolescence was recognized since management believed that there were no possible losses arising from obsolete inventories.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company insured its inventories together with fixed assets against all risks (Note 13). Management believed that the insurance coverage was adequate to cover possible losses arising from such risks.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, inventories as disclosed in Notes 15 and 22 were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term and long-term bank loans.

9. ADVANCES AND PREPAID EXPENSES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Uang muka			Advances
Pemasok	86.221	103.630	Suppliers
Karyawan	3.733	3.842	Employees
Lain-lain	3.365	3.359	Others
Total uang muka	93.319	110.831	Total advances
Biaya dibayar dimuka			Prepaid expenses
Asuransi	51.381	36.091	Insurance
Sewa (Catatan 40i)	1.669	1.778	Rent (Note 40i)
Lain-lain	16.176	17.634	Others
Total biaya dibayar dimuka	69.226	55.503	Total prepaid expenses
Total	162.545	166.334	Total

10. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

This account consists of:

21 Doc 2017 /

	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak ketiga			Third parties
Kas di bank			<u>Cash in bank</u>
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	73	86	(Persero) Tbk
Deposito berjangka			<u>Time deposits</u>
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	115.503	115.959	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	19.350	19.350	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

21 Mar 2019 /

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

10. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Continued)

- () /			(/
	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
PT Bank Central Asia Tbk PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk PT Bank Mega Tbk PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk Bank of China Limited PT Bank Syariah Mandiri	12.500 8.000 5.071 4.390 2.000 218	12.500 8.000 4.462 4.407 2.000	PT Bank Central Asia Tbk PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk PT Bank Mega Tbk PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk Bank of China Limited PT Bank Syariah Mandiri
Total deposito berjangka	167.032	166.900	Total time deposits
Investasi jangka pendek Global Income Fund World Resources Investment Fund	409.261 150.000	351.254 -	<u>Short-term investment</u> Global Income Fund World Resources Investment Fund
Total investasi jangka pendek	559.261	351.254	Total short-term investment
Total pihak ketiga	726.366	518.240	Total third parties
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40I) Kas di bank PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk	424	49	Related parties (Note 40I) <u>Cash in bank</u> PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk
Investasi jangka pendek Danamas Stabil	4.916	4.911	<u>Short-term investment</u> Danamas Stabil
Total pihak berelasi	5.340	4.960	Total related parties
Total	731.706	523.200	Total
Rincian aset lancar lainnya berdasarkan adalah sebagai berikut:	mata uang	Details of other as follows:	current assets based on currencies were
	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Dolar AS Rupiah Indonesia	690.683 41.023	482.314 40.886	US Dollar Indonesian Rupiah
Total	731.706	523.200	Total
Kisaran bunga tahunan deposito berjar sebagai berikut:	ngka adalah	Annual interest	rates of times deposits ranged as follows:
	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i> (%)	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 (%)	
Rupiah Indonesia Dolar AS	4,25 - 6,62 0,50 - 1,00	4,11 - 7,25 0,25 - 1,00	Indonesian Rupiah US Dollar

10. ASET LANCAR LAINNYA (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, deposito sebagaimana diungkapkan dalam Catatan 15 digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank jangka pendek Perusahaan yang diperoleh dari bank tersebut.

Investasi jangka pendek Danamas Stabil pada PT Sinarmas Sekuritas merupakan penyertaan reksadana. Perusahaan mengklasifikasikan investasi pada reksadana sebagai aset keuangan yang diukur pada nilai wajar melalui laba rugi. Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, jumlah penyertaan reksadana tersebut sebesar Rp67,6 miliar (setara dengan USD4,9 juta), dengan 21,5 juta unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar Rp3.141. Pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017, jumlah penyertaan reksadana tersebut sebesar Rp66,5 miliar (setara dengan USD4,9 juta), dengan 21,5 juta unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar Rp3.091.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, jumlah penyertaan investasi jangka pendek *Global Income Fund* adalah sebesar USD409,3 juta, dengan 394.089 unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar USD1.038,50. Pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017, jumlah penyertaan investasi jangka pendek *Global Income Fund* adalah sebesar USD351,3 juta, dengan 343.720 unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar USD1.021,92.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, jumlah penyertaan investasi jangka pendek *World Resources Investment Fund* adalah sebesar USD150,0 juta, dengan 149.163 unit penyertaan dan Nilai Aset Neto per unit sebesar USD1.005,61.

Aset lancar lainnya kepada pihak berelasi masingmasing sebesar 0,07% dan 0,06% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

11. PIUTANG PIHAK BERELASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

10. OTHER CURRENT ASSETS (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, time deposits as disclosed in Note 15 were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term bank loans obtained from such bank.

Short-term investment Danamas Stabil in PT Sinarmas Sekuritas consists of investment in mutual fund. The Company classifies investment in mutual fund as a financial asset at fair value through profit or loss. As of March 31, 2018, the balance of this investment amounted to Rp67.6 billion (equivalent to USD4.9 million) with 21.5 million units and Net Asset Value of Rp3,141 per unit. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of this investment amounted to Rp66.5 billion (equivalent to USD4.9 million) with 21.5 million units and Net Asset Value of Rp3,091 per unit.

As of March 31, 2018, the balance of short-term investment in Global Income Fund amounted to USD409.3 million with 394,089 units and Net Asset Value of USD1,038.50 per unit. As of December 31, 2017, the balance of short-term investment in Global Income Fund amounted to USD351.3 million with 343,720 units and Net Asset Value of USD1,021.92 per unit

As of March 31, 2018, the balance of short-term investment in World Resources Investment Fund amounted to USD150.0 million with 149,163 units and Net Asset Value of USD1,005.61 per unit.

Other current assets to related party represent 0.07% and 0.06% of the total consolidated assets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

11. DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Purinusa) Lain-lain (masing-masing	131.818	131.818	PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Purinusa) Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	877	624	USD500 thousand)
Total	132.695	132.442	Total

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

11. PIUTANG PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Piutang dari Purinusa terutama berasal pengambilalihan utang Purinusa oleh Imperial, Entitas Anak, sehubungan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang tercantum dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang dengan para kreditur Perusahaan.

Piutang pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 1,66% dan 1,73% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

12. INVESTASI PADA ENTITAS ASOSIASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

11. DUE FROM RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

Due from Purinusa mainly relates to take over of Purinusa's debt by Imperial, a Subsidiary, in relation to the terms and conditions of the debt restructuring agreement with the Company's creditors.

Due from related parties represents 1.66% and 1.73% of the total consolidated assets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

12. INVESTMENT IN AN ASSOCIATE

This account consists of:

	Total L	.embar	Persentase Kepemilikan/				
	Saham Yan	g Dimiliki/	Percentage of Ownership		Jumlah Tercatat/		
_	Number of S	Shares Held	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	Carrying	Amount	
·	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
<u>Perusahaan</u>	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	(%)	(%)	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	<u>Investee</u>
PT Sinar Mas Specialty							PT Sinar Mas Specialty
Minerals	2.500	2.500	50	50	5.085	5.062	Minerals

Perubahan jumlah tercatat investasi pada entitas asosiasi adalah sebagai berikut:

Changes in the carrying amount of the investment in an associate were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Jumlah tercatat awal tahun	5.062	4.623	Carrying amount at beginning of year
Bagian atas laba neto entitas asosiasi	23	439	Share in net profit of an associate
Jumlah Tercatat Akhir Tahun	5.085	5.062	Carrying Amount at End of Year

Informasi keuangan entitas asosiasi adalah sebagai berikut:

Financial information of an associate was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Total aset	5.858	12.278	Total assets
Total liabilitas	1.399	7.610	Total liabilities
Pendapatan	2.310	9.575	Revenues
Laba neto	45	878	Net profit

13. ASET TETAP

13. FIXED ASSETS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	Saldo Awal/				Saldo Akhir/	
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	
Biaya Perolehan						Acquisition Costs
Pemilikan Langsung						<u>Direct Ownership</u>
Hak atas tanah	41.061	-	-	-	41.061	Land rights
Prasarana	196.417	-	-	-	196.417	Land improvements
Bangunan	583.475	-	-	-	583.475	Buildings

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

13. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

13. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

		31	Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 3</i>	1. 2018		
	Saldo Awal/			.,	Saldo Akhir/	-
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	
						_
Mesin	6.810.193	1.136	6.017	3.901	6.809.213	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	23.927	10	46	-	23.891	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and other
dan peralatan lain-lain	83.609	1.455	14		85.050	equipment
Subtotal	7.738.682	2.601	6.077	3.901	7.739.107	Subtotal
Aset dalam Pengerjaan						Assets under Construction
Aset dalam pembangunan	462.018	93.853	-	(3.901)	551.970	Construction-in-progress
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan	2.242				0.010	<u>Lease Assets</u>
Peralatan pengangkutan	9.019	-	-	-	9.019	Transportation equipment
Mesin	299.640	3.000			302.640	Machinery
Total Biaya Perolehan	8.509.359	99.454	6.077		8.602.736	Total Acquisition Costs
Akumulasi Penyusutan						Accumulated Depreciation
Pemilikan Langsung	,				,	<u>Direct Ownership</u>
Prasarana	166.153	912	-	-	167.065	Land improvements
Bangunan	401.762	3.721	-	-	405.483	Buildings
Mesin	3.987.128	62.852	2.020	-	4.047.960	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	22.441	138	46	-	22.533	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and
dan peralatan lain-lain	73.528	1.836	14		75.350	other equipment
Subtotal	4.651.012	69.459	2.080	-	4.718.391	Subtotal
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan						Lease Assets
Peralatan pengangkutan	1.790	170	-	-	1.960	Transportation equipment
Mesin	20.900	2.983			23.883	Machinery
						Total Accumulated
Total Akumulasi Penyusutan	4.673.702	72.612	2.080		4.744.234	Depreciation
Jumlah Tercatat	3.835.657				3.858.502	Carrying Amounts
	Saldo Awal/	31 🛭	Des 2017 / <i>Dec 31,</i>	2017	Saldo Akhir/	
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	
Biaya Perolehan						Acquisition Costs
Pemilikan Langsung						Direct Ownership
Hak atas tanah	41.061	-	-	-	41.061	Land rights
Prasarana	190.485	-	37	5.969	196.417	Land improvements
Bangunan	546.909	20	-	36.546	583.475	Buildings
Mesin	6.776.659	4.067	171.499	200.966	6.810.193	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	20.655	390	816	3.698	23.927	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and other
dan peralatan lain-lain	78.664	3.482	140	1.603	83.609	equipment
Subtotal	7.654.433	7.959	172.492	248.782	7.738.682	Subtotal
Aset dalam Pengerjaan	0.10.001			(0.17.105)	400.04-	Assets under Construction
Aset dalam pembangunan	648.220	59.284	-	(245.486)	462.018	Construction-in-progress
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan						<u>Lease Assets</u>
Peralatan pengangkutan	12.304	11	-	(3.296)	9.019	Transportation equipment
Mesin Total Riova Porolohan	195.000	104.640	170 400		299.640	Machinery Total Acquisition Costs
Total Biaya Perolehan	8.509.957	171.894	172.492		8.509.359	Total Acquisition Costs

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

13. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

13. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017					
	Saldo Awal/				Saldo Akhir/	-
	Beginning	Penambahan/	Pengurangan/	Reklasifikasi/	Ending	
	Balance	Additions	Disposals	Reclassification	Balance	_
Akumulasi Penyusutan						Accumulated Depreciation
Pemilikan Langsung						Direct Ownership
Prasarana	161.215	4.975	37	-	166.153	Land improvements
Bangunan	384.877	16.885	=	-	401.762	Buildings
Mesin	3.818.002	255.744	86.618	-	3.987.128	Machinery
Peralatan pengangkutan	19.922	437	816	2.898	22.441	Transportation equipment
Perabot, peralatan kantor						Furniture, fixtures and
dan peralatan lain-lain	68.374	5.294	140	<u> </u>	73.528	other equipment
Subtotal	4.452.390	283.335	87.611	2.898	4.651.012	Subtotal
Pemilikan Tidak Langsung						Indirect Ownership
Aset Sewaan						Lease Assets
Peralatan pengangkutan	3.642	1.046	-	(2.898)	1.790	Transportation equipment
Mesin	10.400	10.500		<u>-</u>	20.900	Machinery
						Total Accumulated
Total Akumulasi Penyusutan	4.466.432	294.881	87.611		4.673.702	Depreciation
Jumlah Tercatat	4.043.525				3.835.657	Carrying Amounts

Rincian penjualan dan penghapusan aset tetap adalah sebagai berikut:

The details of sale and disposal of fixed assets was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Biaya perolehan	6.077	365	Acquisition costs
Akumulasi penyusutan	(2.080)	(295)	Accumulated depreciation
Jumlah tercatat	3.997	70	Carrying amounts
Penerimaan atas penjualan aset tetap	3.008	-	Proceeds from sale of fixed assets
Kerugian atas penjualan dan penghapusan aset tetap - neto	(989)	(70)	Loss on sale and disposal of fixed assets - net

Pembebanan penyusutan adalah sebagai berikut:

Depreciation expenses were charged as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Beban pabrikasi	69.811	71.431	Manufacturing overhead
Penjualan (Catatan 34a)	718	1.026	Selling (Note 34a)
Umum dan administrasi (Catatan 34b)	2.083	1.824	General and administrative (Note 34b)
Total	72.612	74.281	Total

Rincian aset tetap dalam pembangunan pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of construction-in-progress as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain) PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

13. ASET TETAP (Lanjutan)

13. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

	31 Mar 2	2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	3		
	Bangunan dan Prasarana/			Estimasi Tahun Penyelesaian/	
Persentase	Building and Land	Mesin/		Estimated Year	Percentage of
Penyelesaian (%)	Improvements	Machinery	Total	of Completion	Completion (%)
0 - 50	34.907	134.767	169.674	2020-2021	0 - 50
51 - 75	2.082	25.941	28.023	2019-2020	51 - 75
76 - 100	27.674	326.599	354.273	2018-2019	76 - 100
Total	64.663	487.307	551.970		Total
	31 Des 2	2017 / Dec 31, 2017	7		
	Bangunan dan Prasarana/			Estimasi Tahun Penyelesaian/	
Persentase	Building and Land	Mesin/		Estimated Year	Percentage of
Penyelesaian (%)	Improvements	Machinery	Total	of Completion	Completion (%)
0 - 50	32.929	44.179	77.108	2020-2021	0 - 50
51 - 75	7.058	56.529	63.587	2019-2020	51 - 75
76 - 100	21.984	299.339	321.323	2018-2019	76 - 100
Total	61.971	400.047	462.018		Total

Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak ada hambatan yang dapat mengganggu penyelesaian atas aset-aset tersebut.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, aset tetap digunakan sebagai jaminan atas pinjaman bank dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek, dan pinjaman bank, utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka panjang (Catatan 15, 16, 22 dan 23).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, jumlah tercatat bruto aset tetap yang telah disusutkan penuh dan masih digunakan masing-masing adalah sebesar USD1.029,7 juta dan USD1.026,8 juta.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah mengasuransikan aset tetap (tidak termasuk hak atas tanah) dan persediaan secara *all risk* dengan nilai pertanggungan masing-masing sekitar USD8,9 miliar. Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa nilai pertanggungan tersebut adalah cukup untuk menutup kemungkinan kerugian dari risiko-risiko tersebut.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa tidak terdapat indikasi penurunan nilai aset tetap.

The management believed that there were no obstacles that can interfere with the completion of these assets.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, fixed assets were pledged as collateral for the Company's short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing, and long-term bank loans, murabahah payable and musyarakah financing (Notes 15, 16, 22 and 23).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the gross carrying amount of fully depreciated fixed assets that were still in use amounted to USD1,029.7 million and USD1,026.8 million, respectively.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has insured its fixed assets (excluding land rights) and inventories against all risks with total sum insured being approximately USD8.9 billion, respectively. Management believed that the insurance coverage was adequate to cover possible losses from such risks.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, management believed that there was no indication of impairment on its fixed assets.

14. UANG MUKA PEMBELIAN ASET TETAP - PIHAK KETIGA

Uang muka pembelian aset tetap merupakan pembayaran uang muka pembelian suku cadang dan mesin untuk perluasan pabrik *pulp, tissue* dan pabrik kertas budaya di Perawang, pabrik kertas budaya di Tangerang dan pabrik kertas industri di Serang.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, uang muka pembelian aset tetap masing-masing sebesar USD226,8 juta dan USD171,4 juta.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

14. ADVANCES FOR PURCHASE OF FIXED ASSETS -THIRD PARTIES

Advances for purchase of fixed assets represent advance payments for purchases of spare parts and machinery for the pulp, tissue and cultural paper mill expansion in Perawang, cultural paper mill expansion in Tangerang and industrial paper mill expansion in Serang.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, purchase advances of fixed assets amounted to USD226.8 million and USD171.4 million, respectively.

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	300.862	295.309	(Persero) Tbk
PT Bank ICBC Indonesia	112.000	112.000	PT Bank ICBC Indonesia
PT Bank Central Asia Tbk	111.028	70.794	PT Bank Central Asia Tbk
PT Bank Mega Tbk	101.277	31.675	PT Bank Mega Tbk
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	75.543	64.639	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk	48.065	48.189	PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk
PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia	45.481	47.760	PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia
PT Bank Negara Indonesia			PT Bank Negara Indonesia
(Persero) Tbk	32.828	42.436	(Persero) Tbk
Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga			Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga
Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)	30.000	30.000	Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)
PT Bank Bukopin Tbk	29.078	22.144	PT Bank Bukopin Tbk
PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk	26.484	20.018	PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk
Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited	24.003	69.153	Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited
PT Bank KEB Hana	14.539	14.762	PT Bank KEB Hana
PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk	6.236	14.667	PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk	5.000	5.000	PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk
Total	962.424	888.546	Total

Rincian pinjaman bank jangka pendek berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of short-term bank loans based on currencies were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Rupiah Indonesia	555.729	476.078	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	402.120	409.242	US Dollar
Euro Eropa	3.757	2.623	European Euro
Yen Jepang	615	434	Japanese Yen
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	203	169	USD500 thousand)
Total	962.424	888.546	Total

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas dari PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BRI) berupa fasilitas PJI dengan plafon tidak melebihi USD575,0 juta, fasilitas KMKI dengan plafon tidak melebihi USD185,0 juta (*sublimit* dengan fasilitas PJI) dan fasilitas BG/SBLC dengan plafon tidak melebihi USD205,0 juta (bersifat *interchangeable* dengan fasilitas PJI) yang dapat digunakan bersama-sama dengan PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang dengan plafon fasilitas KMKI dan PJI masing-masing maksimal sebesar USD30,0 juta. Fasilitas ini berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 12 April 2019.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BRI masing-masing sebesar USD300,9 juta dan USD295,3 juta.

PT Bank ICBC Indonesia

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, beberapa fasilitas yang diperoleh Perusahaan dari PT Bank ICBC Indonesia (ICBC) adalah sebagai berikut:

- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD9,7 juta (PTD III) yang berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2016 dan dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan peralatan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2018.
- Fasilitas Fixed Loan on Demand sebesar USD2,3 juta (PTD II) yang berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2016 dan dijamin dengan persediaan barang tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 8) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 Oktober 2018.
- Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2015, ICBC telah setuju memberikan fasilitas kredit berupa Kredit Modal Kerja sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, peralatan, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 8 Oktober 2018.
- Pada tanggal 28 Desember 2016, ICBC telah setuju memberikan fasilitas kredit berupa pinjaman tetap on Demand (PTD A-5) sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun sejak fasilitas ditarik. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Desember 2018 dan dijamin dengan SBLC.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari ICBC masing-masing sebesar USD112,0 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

As of March 31, 2018, the Company has several facilities from PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BRI) in the form of PJI facility with a total amount not exceeding USD575.0 million, KMKI facility not exceeding USD185.0 million (sublimit with PJI facility) and BG/SBLC facility not exceeding USD205.0 million (interchangeable with PJI facility), which can be used together with PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang, with maximum facilities of USD30.0 million each for KMKI and PJI facility. These facilities are valid until April 12, 2019.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI amounted to USD300.9 million and USD295.3 million, respectively.

PT Bank ICBC Indonesia

As of March 31, 2018, facilities received by the Company from PT Bank ICBC Indonesia (ICBC) were as follows:

- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD9.7 million (PTD III) which was valid up to October 7, 2016 and secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and equipment owned by the Company (Note 13) and this facility has been extended until October 7, 2018.
- Fixed Loan on Demand facility in the amount of USD2.3 million (PTD II) which was valid up to October 7, 2016 and secured by certain inventories owned by the Company (Note 8) and this facility has been extended until October 7, 2018.
- On August 31, 2015, ICBC agreed to provide Working Capital Facility in the amount of USD50.0 million for the period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain machinery, equipment, land rights and building owned by the Company (Note 13) and this facility has been extended until October 8, 2018.
- On December 28, 2016, ICBC agreed to provide Fixed Loan on Demand (PTD A-5) facility in the amount of USD50.0 million for a period of one (1) year from facility drawdown date. This facility has been extended until December 30, 2018 and was secured by SBLC.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from ICBC amounted to USD112.0 million, respectively.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, Perusahaan memiliki beberapa fasilitas dari PT Bank Central Asia Tbk (BCA) berupa fasilitas Omnibus L/C sebesar USD50,0 juta ("Fasilitas Omnibus L/C"), fasilitas Multi ("Fasilitas Kredit Lokal dan Fasilitas L/C") sebesar USD30,5 juta serta fasilitas Negosiasi/Diskonto dengan Kondisi Khusus (dahulu Letter of Guarantee Line (fasilitas L/G)) sebesar USD30,0 juta yang dapat digunakan bersamasama oleh PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills dan sebesar USD40,0 juta yang dapat digunakan oleh Perusahaan. Fasilitas tersebut telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 28 Februari 2019.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BCA masing-masing sebesar USD111,0 juta dan USD70,8 juta.

PT Bank Mega Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Oktober 2013, PT Bank Mega Tbk (Bank Mega) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Demand Loan sublimit SKBDN sebesar Rp155,0 miliar dan fasilitas LC SKBDN Line sebesar USD25,0 juta dengan jangka waktu selama satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 28 Oktober 2018.

Untuk fasilitas *Demand Loan* sublimit SKBDN tersebut dijamin dengan mesin dan peralatan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Maret 2018, PT Bank Mega Tbk telah setuju untuk memberikan tambahan fasilitas *Demand Loan I* sebesar Rp1,0 triliun dan fasilitas *Demand Loan II* sebesar USD10,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan mesin milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13). Fasilitas ini berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 28 Oktober 2018.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mega masing-masing sebesar USD101,3 juta dan USD31,7 juta.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas Non-Cash Loan dari PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) berupa fasilitas Sight dan Usance L/C Import dengan jumlah tidak melebihi USD100,0 juta. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan persediaan, piutang dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada. Fasilitas ini berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 10 September 2018 (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

As of March 31, 2018, the Company has several facilities from PT Bank Central Asia Tbk (BCA) in the form of Omnibus L/C facility in the amount of USD50.0 million (Omnibus L/C facility), Multi-facility ("Credit Local Facility and L/C facility") amounting to USD30.5 million and also Letter of Guarantee Line facility (L/G facility) amounting to USD30.0 million which can be used together by PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry, PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk and PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills and USD40.0 million which can be used by the Company. These facilities are available up to February 28, 2019.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BCA amounted to USD111.0 million and USD70.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mega Tbk

On October 28, 2013, PT Bank Mega Tbk (Bank Mega) agreed to provide Demand Loan facility sublimit SKBDN in the amount of Rp155.0 billion and LC SKBDN Line facility in the amount USD25.0 million for a period of one (1) year. These facilities have been extended until October 28, 2018.

The Demand Loan sublimit SKBDN facility was secured by certain machinery and equipment owned by the Company (Note 13).

On March 16, 2018, PT Bank Mega Tbk has agreed to provide additional Demand Loan I amounting to Rp1.0 trillion and Demand Loan II amouting to USD10.0 million to the Company for a period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain land rights and machinery owned by the Company and Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13). This facility is valid until October 28, 2018.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Mega amounted to USD101.3 million and USD31.7 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

As of March 31, 2018, the Company has a Non-Cash Loan facility from PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) in the form of Sight and Usance L/C Import facility in an amount not exceeding USD100.0 million. This facility was secured by certain inventories, receivables and machinery owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada. This facility is valid up to September 10, 2018 (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mandiri masing-masing sebesar USD75,5 juta dan USD64,6 juta.

PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk

Pada tanggal 30 Juni 2014, PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk (CIMB Niaga) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Demand Loan (Revolving)* sebesar USD40,0 juta dan fasilitas Negosiasi Wesel Ekspor (NWE)/Diskonto Wesel Ekspor (DWE) sebesar USD20,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Juni 2018.

Fasilitas *Demand Loan* dan NWE/DWE tersebut dijamin dengan hak atas tanah berikut bangunan, mesin dan peralatan milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari CIMB Niaga adalah masing-masing sebesar USD48,1 juta dan USD48,2 juta.

PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia

Pada tanggal 9 Agustus 2001, PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia (Mizuho), memberikan fasilitas Wesel Diskonto tanpa dasar LC, fasilitas Wesel Diskonto atas dasar LC dan fasilitas penerimaan (termasuk LC Impor, SKBDN dan dokumen-dokumen pengapalan) untuk mendukung kegiatan usaha Perusahaan, dan digunakan bersama dengan PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills dan PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry dengan jumlah maksimum USD165,0 juta. Fasilitas ini telah mengalami beberapa kali perubahan, terakhir dengan perjanjian tanggal 29 September 2017, dimana fasilitas ini efektif diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 September 2018.

Fasilitas-fasilitas tersebut adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Mandiri amounted to USD75.5 million and USD64.6 million, respectively.

PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk

On June 30, 2014, PT Bank CIMB Niaga Tbk (CIMB Niaga) agreed to provide Demand Loan (Revolving) facility amounting to USD40.0 million and "Negosiasi Wesel Ekspor (NWE)/Diskonto Wesel Ekspor (DWE)" facility amounting to USD20.0 million for a period of twelve (12) months. This facility has been extended until June 30, 2018.

These Demand Loan and NWE/DWE facilities were secured by land rights and associated buildings, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from CIMB Niaga amounted to USD48.1 million and USD48.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia

On August 9, 2001, PT Bank Mizuho Indonesia (Mizuho) provided the Company with Bills Discounted facility without letters of credit base, Bills Discounted facility with letters of credit base, and Acceptance facility consisting of import letters of credit, local letters of credit (SKBDN) and shipping documents in order to support the Company's operations and for use together with PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk, PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills and PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp & Paper Industry in a maximum amount of USD165.0 million. These facilities have been amended several times, the latest being on September 29, 2017, wherein the facilities were effectively extended until September 30, 2018.

The facilities were as follows:

	Fasilitas Maksimum/	
Fasilitas	Maximum Facilities	Facilities
Acceptance Facility	70.000	Acceptance Facility
Bills Discounted Facility		Bills Discounted Facility
(tanpa letters of credit base)	50.000	(without letters of credit base)
Bills Discounted Facility		Bills Discounted Facility
(dengan letters of credit base)	30.000	(with letters of credit base)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Mizuho masing-masing sebesar USD45,5 juta dan USD47,8 juta.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Mizuho amounted to USD45.5 million and USD47.8 million, respectively.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 25 Juni 2013, Perusahaan memperoleh fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja dari PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) sebesar Rp260,0 miliar dan berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 16 Maret 2014. Pada perubahannya yang terakhir, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 25 Maret 2019. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 30 Januari 2015, BNI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa LC Impor/SKBDN + KMK *Post Financing/Trust Receipt* (TR) dengan nilai sebesar USD50,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh mesin-mesin dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 8 dan 13). Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 25 Maret 2019.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BNI masing-masing sebesar USD32,8 juta dan USD42,4 juta.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

Pada tanggal 23 Juli 2014, Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) (Eximbank) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja Ekspor kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD30,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 23 Juli 2018.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, piutang dagang, persediaan barang dan hak atas tanah tertentu milik Perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Eximbank masing-masing adalah sebesar USD30,0 juta.

PT Bank Bukopin Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Juni 2014, PT Bank Bukopin Tbk (Bank Bukopin) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja sublimit fasilitas *Line Letter of Credit* (L/C) sublimit fasilitas *Line* SKDBN sebesar Rp200,0 miliar, untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun terhitung sejak pencairan pertama dan fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 30 Juni 2019.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

On June 25, 2013, the Company received a Working Capital Credit facility from PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) in the amount of Rp260.0 billion and available up to March 16, 2014. On the latest amendment, this facility has been effectively extended until March 25, 2019. This facility was secured by machinery and inventories owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 8 and 13).

On January 30, 2015, BNI agreed to provide Import LC/ SKBDN + KMK Post Financing /Trust Receipt (TR) in the amount of USD50.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery and inventories owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 8 and 13). This facility has been extended until March 25, 2019.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BNI amounted to USD32.8 million and USD42.4 million, respectively.

Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia)

On July 23, 2014, Indonesia Eximbank (Lembaga Pembiayaan Ekspor Indonesia) (Eximbank) agreed to provide Export Working Capital facility in the amount of USD30.0 million for the period of twelve (12) months. This facility has been extended until July 23, 2018.

This facility was secured by certain machinery, receivables, inventories and certain land rights owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of loan from Eximbank amounted to USD30.0 million, respectively.

PT Bank Bukopin Tbk

On June 27, 2014, PT Bank Bukopin Tbk (Bank Bukopin) agreed to provide Working Capital Credit facility sublimit Letter of Credit (L/C) facility sublimit Line SKBDN facility to the Company in the total amount of Rp200.0 billion for the period of one (1) year from the first drawdown and this facility, which has been extended until June 30, 2019.

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 25 November 2014, Bank Bukopin menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Modal Kerja sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan terhitung sejak pencairan pertama. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 26 November 2019.

Fasilitas-fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan serta mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Bukopin masing-masing adalah sebesar USD29,1 juta dan USD22,1 juta.

PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, Perusahaan memiliki beberapa fasilitas kredit dari PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk (Maybank) berupa fasilitas L/C sebesar USD45,0 juta, fasilitas Demand Loan sebesar USD15,0 juta dan fasilitas Transaksi Valuta Asing sebesar USD200,000 dengan jumlah maksimal yang diperkirakan (notional amount) sebesar USD2,0 juta. Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 22 Februari 2019.

Fasilitas-fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan persediaan tertentu milik Perusahaan, Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada dan cash margin atau security deposit tertentu (untuk fasilitas Forex Line bersifat clean basis) (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Maybank masing-masing adalah sebesar USD26,5 juta dan USD20,0 juta.

Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited

Pada tanggal 17 Juni 2014, Perusahaan memperoleh Combine Facility Sight & Usance L/C atau SKBDN & T/R Facl dari Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited (BOC) sebesar USD10,0 juta untuk jangka waktu dua belas (12) bulan dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan tanggal 5 Desember 2018. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin dan deposito tertentu milik perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 10 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 5 Desember 2016, Perusahaan memperoleh fasilitas Demand Loan dari BOC sebesar USD90,0 juta dan fasilitas gabungan-2 atas Letter of Credit (Sight dan/ Usance) dan/atau SKBDN dan/atau Trust Receipt sebesar USD10,0 juta, untuk jangka waktu sampai dengan tanggal 5 Desember 2018. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin milik perusahaan, serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

On November 25, 2014, Bank Bukopin agreed to provide Working Capital Credit facility in the amount of Rp200.0 billion for the period of twelve (12) months from the first drawdown. This facility has been extended until November 26, 2019.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights and building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Bukopin amounted to USD29.1 million and USD22.1 million, respectively.

PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk

As of March 31, 2018, the Company several credit facilities from PT Bank Maybank Indonesia Tbk (Maybank) in the form of L/C facility in the amount of USD45.0 million, Demand Loan facility in the amount of USD15.0 million and Foreign Currency Transaction facility in the amount of USD200,000, with a notional amount of USD2.0 million. These facilities have been extended until February 22, 2019.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights and inventory owned by the Company, Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada and cash margin or certain security deposit (clean basis for Forex Line facility) (Notes 8 and 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Maybank amounted to USD26.5 million and USD20.0 million, respectively.

Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited

On June 17, 2014, the Company received Combined Facility Sight & Usance L/C or SKBDN & T/R FacI from Bank of China (Hongkong) Limited (BOC) amounting to USD10.0 million for a period of twelve (12) months and this facility has been extended until December 5, 2018. This facility was secured by certain machinery and deposits owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Notes 10 and

On December 5, 2016, BOC agreed to provide Demand Loan facility amounting to USD90.0 million and combined facility-2 Sight & Usance L/C or SKBDN & T/R Facl in the amount of USD10.0 million for a period of up to December 5, 2018. This facility was secured by certain land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BOC masing-masing adalah sebesar USD24,0 juta dan USD69,2 juta.

PT Bank KEB Hana

Pada tanggal 29 Oktober 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) telah setuju untuk memberikan kepada Perusahaan fasilitas *Demand Loan* 1, *sublimit L/C* & SKBDN sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun dan telah dilakukan perpanjangan sampai dengan tanggal 29 Oktober 2018.

Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Hana adalah masing-masing sebesar USD14,5 juta dan USD14,8 juta.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 10 September 2013, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit kepada Perusahaan berupa fasilitas *Letter of Credit* sublimit Bank Garansi sebesar USD25,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Pada tanggal 21 Agustus 2015, fasilitas ini telah mengalami penurunan plafon dari USD25,0 juta menjadi USD11,0 juta. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan deposito tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan10). Fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 10 September 2018.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Panin masing-masing sebesar USD6,2 juta dan USD14,7 juta.

PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Juni 2014, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk (Bank MNC) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Pinjaman Tetap kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD5,0 juta untuk jangka waktu satu (1) tahun.

Fasilitas ini terakhir telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 7 April 2018 dan diperpanjang sementara sampai dengan 7 Juni 2018. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank MNC masing-masing adalah sebesar USD5,0 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BOC amounted to USD24.0 million and USD69.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank KEB Hana

On October 29, 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) has agreed to provide the Company Demand Loan 1 facility sublimit L/C & SKBDN in the amount of Rp200.0 billion for a period of one (1) year and these facilities have been extended until October 29, 2018.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights and buildings owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Hana amounted to USD14.5 million and USD14.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

On September 10, 2013, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) agreed to provide Letter of Credit facility sublimit with Bank Guarantee to the Company in the amount of USD25.0 million for a period of one (1) year. On August 21, 2015, the platform of this facility was decreased from USD25.0 million to USD11.0 million. This facility was secured by certain time deposits owned by the Company (Note 10). This facility has been extended until September 10, 2018.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Panin amounted to USD6.2 million and USD14.7 million, respectively.

PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk

On June 27, 2014, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk (Bank MNC) agreed to provide a Fixed Loan facility to the Company in the amount of USD5.0 million for the period of one (1) year.

This facility has been latest extended until April 7, 2018 and is temporarily extended until June, 7, 2018. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of loan from Bank MNC amounted to USD5.0 million, respectively.

15. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

Kisaran bunga tahunan pinjaman bank jangka pendek berdasarkan mata uang signifikan adalah sebagai berikut:

PI INDAN KIAT PULP & PAPER TOK
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)
·

15. SHORT-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the credit facility agreements.

Annual interest rates of short-term bank loans based on significant currencies ranged as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
	Mar 31, 2018 (%)	Dec 31, 2017 (%)	
Rupiah Indonesia	9,75 - 11,50	10,00 - 12,25	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	4,42 - 6,06	4,01 - 6,36	US Dollar

16. PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PENDEK

Akun ini terdiri dari:

16. SHORT-TERM MUSYARAKAH FINANCING

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
PT Bank BCA Syariah PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk	10.904 9.451	7.381 9.596	PT Bank BCA Syariah PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk
Total	20.355	16.977	Total

PT Bank BCA Syariah

Pada tanggal 28 September 2017, PT Bank BCA Syariah (BCA Syariah) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas PMK Musyarakah kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp150,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah dari BCA Syariah masingmasing adalah sebesar USD10,9 juta dan USD7,4 juta.

PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 21 Desember 2012, PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk (Bank Muamalat) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Al-Musyarakah kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp130,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu satu (1) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Pada tanggal 27 Maret 2018, fasilitas ini telah diperpanjang sampai dengan tanggal 31 Maret 2020.

PT Bank BCA Syariah

On September 28, 2017, PT Bank BCA Syariah (BCA Syariah) agreed to provide a PMK Musyarakah facility to the Company amounting to Rp150.0 billion for a period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of musyarakah financing from BCA Syariah amounted to USD10.9 million and USD7.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk

On December 21, 2012, PT Bank Muamalat Indonesia Tbk (Bank Muamalat) agreed to provide an Al-Musyarakah facility to the Company amounting to Rp130.0 billion for a period of one (1) year. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). On March 27, 2018, this facility has been extended until March 31, 2020.

16. PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PENDEK (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah dari Bank Muamalat adalah masing-masing sebesar USD9,5 juta dan USD9,6 juta.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

17. UTANG USAHA

Akun ini terdiri dari:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

16. SHORT-TERM MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing from Bank Muamalat amounted to USD9.5 million and USD9.6 million, respectively.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the facility agreements.

17. TRADE PAYABLES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak ketiga	123.194	112.675	Third parties
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40d dan 40g)			Related parties (Notes 40d and 40g)
PT Karya Cemerlang Persada	8.086	7.885	PT Karya Cemerlang Persada
PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk	3.455	2.894	PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk
PT Asia Trade Logistics	2.669	2.474	PT Asia Trade Logistics
PT Ekamas Fortuna	2.599	1.371	PT Ekamas Fortuna
PT Borneo Indobara	1.409	811	PT Borneo Indobara
PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals	1.106	2.415	PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals
PT Purinusa Ekapersada	865	735	PT Purinusa Ekapersada
PT Voith Paper Rolls Indonesia	793	781	PT Voith Paper Rolls Indonesia
PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp			PT Lontar Papyrus Pulp
& Paper Industry	638	104	& Paper Industry
PT Rolimex Kimia Nusamas	511	466	PT Rolimex Kimia Nusamas
Lain-lain (masing-masing			Others (each below
di bawah USD500 ribu)	2.486	4.870	USD500 thousand)
Total pihak berelasi	24.617	24.806	Total related parties
Total	147.811	137.481	Total

Utang usaha timbul dari pembelian bahan baku, suku cadang dan bahan pembantu untuk pabrik.

Trade payables represent amounts due to suppliers for purchases of raw materials, spare parts and factory supplies.

Rincian utang usaha berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of trade payables based on currencies were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Rupiah Indonesia	105.799	120.766	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar AS	41.612	15.023	US Dollar
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	400	1.692	USD500 thousand)
Total	147.811	137.481	Total

AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

17. UTANG USAHA (Lanjutan)

Utang usaha kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 0,53% dan 0,56% dari total liabilitas konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

17. TRADE PAYABLES (Continued)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

Trade payables to related parties represent 0.53% and 0.56% of the total consolidated liabilities as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

18. UTANG LAIN-LAIN

Akun ini terdiri dari:

18. OTHER PAYABLES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Uang muka dari pelanggan	9.950	7.544	Advances from customers
Utang dividen	72	2.259	Dividend payable
Lain-lain	7.707	5.917	Others
Total	17.729	15.720	Total

19. BEBAN MASIH HARUS DIBAYAR

19. ACCRUED EXPENSES

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Beban restrukturisasi	113.758	105.528	Restructuring fee
Ongkos angkut	17.926	18.736	Freight
Beban bunga	6.094	6.122	Interest
Beban proyek dan retensi	2.494	2.440	Project cost and retentions
Listrik, air dan gas Lain-lain (masing-masing	1.390	1.239	Electricity, water and steam Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	11.858	3.292	USD500 thousand)
Total pada nilai nominal Penyesuaian neto atas	153.520	137.357	Total at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation
penerapan PSAK No. 55	(113.758)	(105.528)	of PSAK No. 55
Total pada Biaya Perolehan	00.700	04 000	Total at Assessing d Oast
Diamortisasi	39.762	31.829	Total at Amortized Cost

Beban restrukturisasi diakui Perusahaan sesuai dengan kesepakatan dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang (Catatan 25 dan 26).

The Company recognized a restructuring fee based on the debt restructuring agreement (Notes 25 and 26).

20. UTANG PIHAK BERELASI

Akun ini terdiri dari:

20. DUE TO RELATED PARTIES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Lain-lain (masing-masing	11.131	14.990	Asia Pulp & Paper Co. Ltd. Others (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	102	75	USD500 thousand)
Total	11.233	15.065	Total

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

20. UTANG PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Rincian utang pihak berelasi berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Dolar AS	11.211	15.054	US Dollar
Mata uang lainnya (masing-masing			Other currencies (each below
dibawah USD500 ribu)	22	11	USD500 thousand)
Total	11.233	15.065	Total

Utang pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar 0,24% dan 0,34% dari total liabilitas konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 (Catatan 40h).

21. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN

Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan dengan PT Mandiri Tunas Finance, PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia dan PT Caterpilar Finance Indonesia guna membiayai pembelian alat pengangkutan dan kendaraan bermotor dengan jangka waktu selama empat (4) tahun dan tiga (3) tahun. Pada tanggal 11 September 2015, Perusahaan mengadakan transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Paramitra Multifinance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 21 Desember 2016, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan atas alat pengangkutan dengan PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia dengan jangka waktu selama empat (4) tahun.

tanggal 21 Maret 2017, menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Paramitra Multifinance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan, dimana pelaksanaan transaksi dilakukan di bulan April 2017.

tanggal 7 Agustus 2017. Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Bumiputera-BOT Finance atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 27 November 2017, Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT Hitachi Capital Finance Indonesia atas beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

21 Maret 2018. tanggal Perusahaan menandatangani transaksi sewa guna usaha dengan PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia atas mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, pembayaran minimum sewa pembiayaan di masa yang akan datang sesuai dengan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of due to related parties based on currencies were as follows:

(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United

1

Due to related parties represents 0.24% and 0.34% of the total consolidated liabilities as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively (Note 40h).

21. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND

DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED

FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED

20. DUE TO RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)

States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

AND SUBSIDIARIES

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Company entered into finance lease agreements with PT Mandiri Tunas Finance, PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia and PT Caterpilar Finance Indonesia to finance the purchase of transport equipment and vehicles, with a term of four (4) years and three (3) years. On September 11, 2015, the Company entered into a lease transaction with PT Paramitra Multifinance for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On December 21, 2016, the Company entered into a finance lease agreement for the transport equipment with PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia, with a term of four (4) years.

On March 21, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Paramitra Multifinance for certain machinery owned by the Company, where the transaction was executed on April 2017.

On August 7, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Bumiputera-BOT Finance for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On November 27, 2017, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT Hitachi Capital Finance Indonesia for certain machinery owned by the Company.

On March 21, 2018, the Company signed a lease transaction with PT BRI Multifinance Indonesia for certain machinery owned by the Company.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the minimum payments of future finance lease according to the lease agreements were as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

21. LIABILITAS SEWA PEMBIAYAAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

21. FINANCE LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Nilai kini atas pembayaran minimum sewa pembiayaan Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo	184.565	197.480	Present value of minimum finance lease payments
dalam waktu satu tahun	(61.159)	(60.511)	Current maturities
Bagian Jangka Panjang	123.406	136.969	Long-Term Portion

Pembayaran sewa minimum di masa yang akan datang dalam perjanjian sewa pembiayaan pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut: Future minimum lease payments in the lease agreements as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Kurang dari satu tahun Lebih dari satu tahun sampai lima tahun	70.263 130.526	71.831 149.343	Less than one year Above one year up to five years
Total Dikurangi: Bagian bunga	200.789 (16.224)	221.174 (23.694)	Total Less: Interest portion
Neto Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo	184.565	197.480	Net
dalam waktu satu tahun	(61.159)	(60.511)	Current maturities
Bagian Jangka Panjang	123.406	136.969	Long-Term Portion

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS

Akun ini terdiri dari:

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak ketiga			Third parties
PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk	245.132	248.513	PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk	245.000	262.500	PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank DKI	59.747	66.983	PT Bank DKI
PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk	52.897	59.384	PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk
PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk	48.342	50.561	PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk
PT Bank Central Asia Tbk	30.924	34.164	PT Bank Central Asia Tbk
PT Bank Victoria International Tbk	25.865	29.333	PT Bank Victoria International Tbk
PT Bank KEB Hana	18.756	4.183	PT Bank KEB Hana
China Development Bank Corporation	7.973	7.694	China Development Bank Corporation
PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia			PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia
Agroniaga Tbk	291	296	Agroniaga Tbk
Total	734.927	763.611	Total
Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo			
dalam waktu satu tahun	(194.794)	(190.684)	Current maturities
Bagian Jangka Panjang	540.133	572.927	Long-Term Portion

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Rincian pinjaman bank jangka panjang berdasarkan mata uang adalah sebagai berikut:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Dolar AS	458.174	470.752	US Dollar
Rupiah Indonesia	167.599	182.868	Indonesian Rupiah
China Yuan	109.154	109.991	China Yuan
Total	734.927	763.611	Total

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 14 Agustus 2015, PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi *Refinancing* kepada Perusahaan dengan plafond sebesar USD140,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan peralatan tertentu milik Perusahaan serta Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 24 Februari 2016, BNI telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan dengan total limit setara dengan USD80,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Juni 2017, BNI telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD92,0 juta untuk jangka waktu delapan puluh empat (84) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin, hak atas tanah dan bangunan tertentu milik Perusahaan dan Jaminan Perusahaan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BNI adalah masing-masing sebesar USD245,1 juta dan USD248,5 juta.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas Kredit Investasi (KI) dari BRI dengan jumlah tidak melebihi USD250,0 juta. Fasilitas KI ini juga dapat digunakan sebagai fasilitas Penangguhan Jaminan Impor (PJI) dalam rangka fasilitas KI kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai maksimum sebesar USD50,0 juta. Jangka waktu untuk masingmasing fasilitas adalah delapan puluh empat (84) bulan untuk fasilitas KI dan delapan belas (18) bulan untuk fasilitas PJI, dimana fasilitas tersebut telah tersedia sejak tanggal 30 Maret 2012.

PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND

DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND

States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED

FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United

Details of long-term bank loans based on currencies

MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)

AND SUBSIDIARIES

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

were as follows:

On August 14, 2015, PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk (BNI) agreed to provide Credit Investment Refinancing facility to the Company in the amount of USD140.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility was secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and equipment owned by the Company and Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

On February 24, 2016, BNI agreed to provide an Investment Credit facility to the Company with a total limit equivalent to USD80.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

On June 16, 2017, BNI agreed to provide an Investment Credit facility to the Company in the amount of USD92.0 million for a period of eighty four (84) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery, land rights and building owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BNI amounted to USD245.1 million and USD248.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia (Persero) Tbk

The Company has a Credit Investment facility (KI) from BRI in an amount not exceeding USD250.0 million. This Credit Investment facility can also be used as a Deferred Import Guarantee (PJI) facility in regard to the Credit Investment facility to the Company with a maximum amount of USD50.0 million. The periods for each facility are eighty four (84) months for KI facility and eighteen (18) months for PJI facility, which facilities have been available since March 30, 2012.

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Kedua fasilitas ini dijamin dengan persediaan barang, hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 7 Desember 2017, BRI telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Kredit Investasi kepada Perusahaan dengan total limit sebesar USD70,0 juta dan Fasilitas Transaksi Khusus sebesar USD130,0 juta untuk jangka waktu enam puluh bulan (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BRI masing-masing adalah sebesar USD245,0 juta dan USD262,5 juta.

PT Bank DKI

Pada tanggal 27 Desember 2012, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp750,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu enam (6) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, mesin-mesin dan piutang usaha milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 25 November 2013, Perusahaan dan Bank DKI menandatangani perjanjian kredit sindikasi dimana Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit investasi secara sindikasi sebesar Rp800,0 miliar dan berlaku untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan, mesin, persediaan dan piutang usaha tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13). Pada tanggal 4 Juni 2014, Perusahaan dan Bank DKI setuju melakukan perubahan pada plafon fasilitas kredit tersebut menjadi sebesar Rp725,0 miliar dan pencairan deposito berjangka milik Perusahaan. Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 13 Juni 2017, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit modal kerja secara sindikasi kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp700,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin-mesin, persediaan dan piutang usaha milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 20 Desember 2017, Bank DKI menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit modal kerja kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp170,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan dan mesin-mesin milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

These two facilities are secured by certain inventories, land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Notes 8 and 13).

On December 7, 2017, BRI agreed to provide a Credit Investment Facility with a maximum amount of USD70,0 million and Specific Transaction Credit facility amounting to USD130.0 million for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility were secured by land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI amounted to USD245.0 million and USD262.5 million, respectively.

PT Bank DKI

On December 27, 2012, Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp750.0 billion for a period of six (6) years. This facility was secured by land rights, machinery and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6 and 13).

On November 25, 2013, the Company and Bank DKI entered into a syndicated credit agreement, whereby Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated investment credit facility amounting to Rp800.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. The facility was secured by certain land rights and building, machinery, inventories and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6, 8 and 13). On June 4, 2014, the Company and Bank DKI agreed to amend the limit of said credit facility to Rp725.0 billion and withdrawal of time deposit owned by the Company. This facility has been paid up by the Company.

On June 13, 2017, Bank DKI agreed to provide a syndicated working capital credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp700.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by land rights, building, machinery, inventory and trade receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

On December 20, 2017, Bank DKI agreed to provide a working capital credit facility to the Company amounting to Rp170.0 billion for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by land rights, building and machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank DKI masing-masing adalah sebesar USD59,7 juta dan USD67,0 juta.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

Pada tanggal 22 Desember 2015, PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Transaksi Khusus dengan total limit setara dengan USD100,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu empat (4) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin, persediaan barang, dan piutang tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 6, 8 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Mandiri adalah masing-masing sebesar USD52,9 juta dan USD59,4 juta.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

Pada tanggal 27 Mei 2016, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa fasilitas pinjaman jangka panjang (PJP) kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai sebesar Rp750,0 milyar untuk jangka waktu tujuh (7) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan deposito tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 10 dan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Panin adalah masing-masing sebesar USD48,3 juta and USD50,6 juta.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

Perusahaan memiliki fasilitas berupa fasilitas *Installment Loan* sebesar Rp300,0 miliar yang diperoleh dari BCA pada tanggal 20 Mei 2013 yang berlaku untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal penarikan pertama. Kemudian, pada tanggal 20 September 2013, fasilitas ini dikonversi menjadi USD25,2 juta.

Pada tanggal 4 April 2016, BCA telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit Investasi Baru sebesar Rp100,4 miliar untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun.

Pada tanggal 16 Desember 2016, BCA telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas kredit Investasi Baru sebesar Rp 400 miliar untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun.

Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah, bangunan, mesin dan persediaan barang tertentu milik Perusahaan serta setoran jaminan pada BCA sebesar 20% dari setiap nilai L/C yang diterbitkan (Catatan 8 dan 13).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank DKI amounted to USD59.7 million and USD67.0 million, respectively.

PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk

On December 22, 2015, PT Bank Mandiri (Persero) Tbk (Bank Mandiri) has agreed to provide Special Transaction facility with a total limit equivalent to USD100.0 million to the Company for a period of four (4) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery, inventories and receivables owned by the Company (Notes 6, 8 and 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Mandiri amounted to USD52.9 million and USD59.4 million, respectively.

PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk

On May 27, 2016, PT Bank Pan Indonesia Tbk (Bank Panin) agreed to provide a long-term loan facility to the Company in the amount of Rp750.0 bilion for a period of seven (7) years. This facility was secured by certain land rights, building, machinery, and time deposit owned by the Company (Notes 10 and 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Panin amounted to USD48.3 million and USD50.6 million, respectively.

PT Bank Central Asia Tbk

The Company has a loan in the form of an Installment Loan facility amounting to Rp300.0 billion, which was obtained from BCA on May 20, 2013 for a period five (5) years from the first withdrawal date. Moreover, on September 20, 2013, this facility was converted into USD25.2 million.

On April 4, 2016, BCA has agreed to provide the Company with a New Investment facility credit amounting to Rp100.4 billion for a period of five (5) years.

On December 16, 2016, BCA agreed to provide New Investment Credit Facility in the amount of Rp400 billion for a period of 5 (five) years.

These facilities were secured by certain land rights, building, machinery and inventories owned by the Company and security deposits placed in BCA for an amount equal to 20% of each L/C issued (Notes 8 and 13).

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BCA masing-masing adalah sebesar USD30,9 juta dan USD34,2 juta.

PT Bank Victoria International Tbk

Pada tanggal 28 Maret 2013, PT Bank Victoria International Tbk (Bank Victoria) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Term Loan* kepada Perusahaan sebesar Rp200,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan satu (1) unit mesin milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13) dan sudah dilunasi Perusahaan.

Kemudian, pada tanggal 28 April 2014, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Term Loan* lainnya sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2016, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Fixed Loan* sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 11 Desember 2017, Bank Victoria menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas *Fixed Loan II* sebesar Rp200,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Victoria masing-masing adalah sebesar USD25,9 juta dan USD29,3 juta.

PT Bank KEB Hana

Pada tanggal 29 Oktober 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Working Capital Installment (WCI) sebesar Rp100,0 milyar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh hak atas tanah dan bangunan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Maret 2018, PT Bank KEB Hana Indonesia telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas Working Capital Installment II (WCI II) sebesar USD15,0 juta kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan bangunan milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari Bank Hana adalah masing-masing sebesar USD18.8 juta dan USD4.2 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BCA amounted to USD30.9 million and USD34.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank Victoria International Tbk

On March 28, 2013, PT Bank Victoria International Tbk (Bank Victoria) agreed to provide a Term Loan facility to the Company amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by one (1) unit of machinery owned by the Company (Note 13) and which has been paid by the Company.

Moreover, on April 28, 2014, Bank Victoria agreed to further provide a Term Loan facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On March 31, 2016, Bank Victoria agreed to provide a Fixed Loan facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On December 11, 2017, Bank Victoria agreed to provide the Company with a Fixed Loan II facility amounting to Rp200.0 billion for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from Bank Victoria amounted to USD25.9 million and USD29.3 million, respectively.

PT Bank KEB Hana

On October 29, 2015, PT Bank KEB Hana (Bank Hana) agreed to provide Working Captal Installment (WCI) amounting to Rp100.0 billion to the Company for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain land rights and building owned by the Company (Note 13).

On March 16, 2018, PT Bank KEB Hana Indonesia agreed to provide Working Capital Installment II (WCI II) facility amounting to USD15.0 million to the Company for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain land rights and buildings owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from Bank Hana amounted to USD18.8 million and USD4.2 million, respectively.

22. PINJAMAN BANK JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

China Development Bank Corporation

Pada tanggal 25 April 2011, China Development Bank Corporation dan Perusahaan menandatangani perjanjian fasilitas kredit investasi sebesar CNY553,0 juta untuk jangka waktu tujuh (7) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal penarikan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan satu (1) set power plant milik Perusahaan dan jaminan dari PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, pinjaman dari China Development Bank Corporation masing-masing sebesar USD8,0 juta dan USD7,7 juta.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk

Pada tanggal 8 April 2015, PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk (BRI Agro) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas berupa Kredit Investasi-Pinjaman Angsuran Tetap kepada Perusahaan dengan nilai sebesar Rp25,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin oleh mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pinjaman dari BRI Agro adalah masing-masing sebesar USD0,3 juta.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

Kisaran bunga tahunan pinjaman bank jangka panjang adalah sebagai berikut:

31 Mar 2018 / 31 Des 2017 /

Mar 31, 2018 (%)	Dec 31, 2017 (%)	
9,50 - 11,25	9,50 - 11,50	Indonesian Rupiah
4,69 - 5,91	4,15 - 5,58	US Dollar
4,66 - 8,81	4,66 - 8,64	China Yuan
	(%) 9,50 - 11,25 4,69 - 5,91	Mar 31, 2018 Dec 31, 2017 (%) (%) 9,50 - 11,25 9,50 - 11,50 4,69 - 5,91 4,15 - 5,58

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN **MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG**

Akun ini terdiri dari:

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING

This account consists of:

31 Mar 2018 / 31 Des 2017 / Mar 31, 2018 Dec 31, 2017

Utang murabahah PT Bank Syariah Mandiri 32.712 33.214 PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United

States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

22. LONG-TERM BANK LOANS (Continued)

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk

NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED

AND SUBSIDIARIES

China Development Bank Corporation

On April 25, 2011, China Development Bank Corporation and the Company signed an investment credit facility agreement amounting to CNY553.0 million for a period of seven (7) years from the withdrawal date. This facility was secured by one (1) set power plant owned by the Company and a Corporate Guarantee from PT Purinusa Ekapersada (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loan from China Development Bank Corporation amounted to USD8.0 million and USD7.7 million, respectively.

PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk

On April 8, 2015, PT Bank Rakyat Indonesia Agroniaga Tbk (BRI Agro) agreed to provide Investment Credit-Fixed Installment Loan to the Company amounting to Rp25.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months. This facility is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of loans from BRI Agro amounted to USD0.3 million, respectively.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the credit facility agreements.

Annual interest rates of long-term bank loans ranged as follows:

Murabahah payables

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pembiayaan musyarakah			Musyarakah financing
PT Bank BNI Syariah	15.599	16.844	PT Bank BNI Syariah
PT Bank BRI Syariah	12.722	-	PT Bank BRI Syariah
PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk	11.413	7.381	PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk
Total pembiayaan musyarakah	39.734	24.225	Total musyarakah financing
Total	72.446	57.439	Total
Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo			
dalam waktu satu tahun	(10.769)	(4.095)	Current maturities
Bagian Jangka Panjang	61.677	53.344	Long-term Portion
Rincian utang Murabahah dan pembiayaan jangka panjang berdasarkan mata uang ad berikut:	•		long-term Murabahah payables and inancing based on currencies were as
	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	
Indonesia Rupiah	72.446	57.439	Indonesian Rupiah
Total	72.446	57.439	Total

PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

Pada tanggal 28 April 2011, PT Bank Syariah Mandiri (BSM) menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas pembiayaan *line facility* (Al-Murabahah) sebesar Rp300,0 miliar dan berlaku untuk jangka waktu tiga (3) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin kertas dan peralatan pendukung tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2017, BSM setuju untuk memperpanjang jangka waktu fasilitas tersebut selama tiga puluh enam (36) bulan, terhitung sejak tanggal 28 April 2017 sampai dengan tanggal 27 April 2020.

Pada tanggal 19 September 2012, BSM menyetujui untuk memberikan tambahan fasilitas pembiayaan *line facility* (Al-Murabahah) sebesar Rp150,0 miliar untuk jangka waktu dua (2) tahun. Untuk fasilitas tambahan ini, Perusahaan juga memberikan tambahan jaminan berupa hak atas tanah milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13), dimana fasilitas ini dijamin secara *pari passu* dengan jaminan untuk fasilitas Al-Murabahah yang telah diterima oleh Perusahaan sebelumnya. Pada tanggal 9 Juni 2017, BSM setuju untuk memperpanjang jangka waktu fasilitas tersebut selama tiga puluh enam (36) bulan, terhitung sejak tanggal 27 April 2017 dan berlaku sampai dengan tanggal 27 April 2020.

PT Bank Syariah Mandiri

On April 28, 2011, PT Bank Syariah Mandiri (BSM) agreed to provide line facility financing (Al-Murabahah) amounting to Rp300.0 billion for a period of three (3) years. This facility was secured by certain paper machinery and other supporting machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). On June 9, 2017, BSM agreed to further extend the term of the facility for a further thirty six (36) months, commencing April 28, 2017 until April 27, 2020.

On September 19, 2012, BSM agreed to provide an additional line facility financing (Al-Murabahah) amounting to Rp150.0 billion for a period of two (2) years. For this additional facility, the Company also provided additional security in the form of land rights owned by the Company (Note 13), which was secured on a pari passu basis with the security for previous Al-Murabahah facility received by the Company. On June 9, 2017, BSM further agreed to extend the term of the facility for thirty six (36) months, commencing April 27, 2017 until April 27, 2020.

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo utang murabahah kepada BSM masing-masing adalah sebesar USD32,7 juta dan USD33,2 juta.

PT Bank BNI Syariah

Pada tanggal 20 Desember 2013, Perusahaan dan PT Bank BNI Syariah (BNI Syariah) menandatangani Perjanjian Kredit dimana BNI Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Murabahah (fasilitas investasi) dengan nilai maksimum tidak lebih dari Rp100,0 miliar. Fasilitas ini berlaku untuk jangka waktu empat puluh delapan (48) bulan sejak tanggal penandatanganan dan dijamin dengan mesin-mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 18 Desember 2015, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah sebesar Rp150,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 13 Juni 2017, BNI Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Plafon Pembiayaan Musyarakah Mutanaqishah sebesar Rp150,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu enam puluh (60) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan hak atas tanah dan mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah kepada BNI Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD15,6 juta dan USD16,8 juta.

PT Bank BRI Syariah

Pada tanggal 22 Februari 2018, PT Bank BRI Syariah telah setuju untuk memberikan fasilitas pembiayaan Al Musyarakah sebesar Rp175,0 miliar kepada Perusahaan untuk jangka waktu lima (5) tahun. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan beberapa mesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah kepada BRI Syariah adalah sebesar USD12,7 juta.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of murabahah payable to BSM amounted to USD32.7 million and USD33.2 million, respectively.

PT Bank BNI Syariah

On December 20, 2013, the Company and PT Bank BNI Syariah (BNI Syariah) executed a Credit Agreement, whereby BNI Syariah agreed to provide Murabahah facility (investment facility) in a maximum amount not exceeding Rp100.0 billion. This facility was available for a period of forty eight (48) months from the signing date and is secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). This facility has been paid by the Company.

On December 18, 2015, BNI Syariah agreed to provide Plafond Pembiayaan Musyarakah amounting to Rp150.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On June 13, 2017, BNI Syariah agreed to provide Plafon Musyarakah Mutanaqishah Financing amounting to Rp150.0 billion to the Company for a period of sixty (60) months. This facility was secured by land rights and certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing to BNI Syariah amounted to USD15.6 million and USD16.8 million, respectively.

PT Bank BRI Syariah

On February 22, 2018, PT Bank BRI Syariah has agreed to provide Al-Musyarakah facility amounting to Rp175.0 billion to the Company for a period of five (5) years. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 the outstanding balances of musyarakah financing to BRI Syariah amounted to USD12.7 million.

23. UTANG MURABAHAH DAN PEMBIAYAAN MUSYARAKAH JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk

Pada tanggal 26 Maret 2014, Panin Syariah menyetujui untuk memberikan fasilitas Musyarakah Mutanaqisah sebesar Rp117,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu tiga puluh enam (36) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13). Fasilitas ini telah dilunasi oleh Perusahaan.

Pada tanggal 31 Agustus 2016, Panin Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan *Line Facility* Musyarakah sebesar Rp80,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 16 Juni 2017, Panin Syariah telah menyetujui untuk memberikan *Line Facility* Musyarakah sebesar Rp 100,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua puluh empat (24) bulan. Fasilitas ini dijamin dengan mesinmesin tertentu milik Perusahaan (Catatan 13).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo pembiayaan musyarakah kepada Panin Syariah masing-masing adalah sebesar USD11,4 juta dan USD7,4 juta.

Kisaran bunga tahunan utang Murabahah dan pembiayaan Musyarakah jangka panjang adalah sebagai berikut:

31 Mar 2018 / *Mar 31, 2018* (%)

Rupiah Indonesia 9,50 - 11,00

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan perjanjian pinjaman.

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

Pada tanggal 20 November 2017, Perusahaan menerbitkan *Medium-Term Notes* Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I Tahun 2017 sebesar Rp1,0 triliun dengan jangka waktu tiga (3) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.

Pada tanggal 15 Desember 2017, Perusahaan menerbitkan *Medium-Term Notes* Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper II Tahun 2017 sebesar Rp450,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

23. LONG-TERM MURABAHAH PAYABLES AND MUSYARAKAH FINANCING (Continued)

PT Bank Panin Dubai Syariah Tbk

On March 26, 2014, Panin Syariah agreed to provide a Musyarakah Mutanaqisah facility amounting to Rp117.0 billion for a period of thirty six (36) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13). This facility has been paid by the Company.

On August 31, 2016, Panin Syariah agreed to provide Line Facility Musyarakah in the amount of Rp80.0 billion for a period of twenty four (24) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

On June 16, 2017, Panin Syariah agreed to provide Line Facility Musyarakah in the amount of Rp100.0 billion for a period of twenty four (24) months. This facility was secured by certain machinery owned by the Company (Note 13).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balances musyarakah financing to Panin Syariah amounted to USD11.4 million and USD7.4 million, respectively.

Annual interest rates of long-term Murabahah payables and Musyarakah financing ranged as follows:

31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017 (%)

9,50 - 11,25

Indonesian Rupiah

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the facility agreements.

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES

On November 20, 2017, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I Tahun 2017 amounting to Rp1.0 trillion for a period of three (3) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.

On December 15, 2017, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper II Tahun 2017 amounting to Rp450.0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES (Lanjutan)

Pada tanggal 29 Januari 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan *Medium-Term Notes* Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp750 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.

Pada tanggal 7 Maret 2018, Perusahaan menerbitkan *Medium-Term Notes* Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper IV Tahun 2018 sebesar Rp264,0 miliar dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dan *Medium-Term Notes* Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper V Tahun 2018 sebesar USD40,0 juta dengan jangka waktu dua (2) tahun dengan suku bunga tetap sebesar 10,25% per tahun.

Perusahaan menunjuk PT Sinarmas Sekuritas sebagai *Arranger* dan PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk sebagai agen pemantau penerbitan *medium-term notes* (Catatan 40m).

Medium-term notes ini tidak dijamin dengan jaminan khusus

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo utang *medium-term notes* Perusahaan masing-masing adalah sebesar USD219,1 juta dan USD107,0 iuta.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, manajemen berkeyakinan telah memenuhi kewajibannya sesuai dengan surat utang.

25. WESEL BAYAR

Sesudah restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan menjadi efektif di tahun 2015, wesel bayar dibedakan antara utang yang berpartisipasi dan yang tidak berpartisipasi.

Perincian dari wesel bayar sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

24. MEDIUM-TERM NOTES (Continued)

On January 29, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp750.0 billion for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.

On March 7, 2018, the Company issued Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper IV Tahun 2018 amounting to Rp264.0 billion for a period of two (2) years and Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper V Tahun 2018 amounting to USD40.0 million for a period of two (2) years with a fixed interest rate of 10.25% per annum.

The Company appointed PT Sinarmas Sekuritas as the Arranger and PT Bank Negara Indonesia (Persero) Tbk as the monitoring agent of the issuance of medium-term notes (Note 40m).

These medium-term notes are not secured by preference securities

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of the Company's medium-term notes amounted to USD219.1 million and USD107.0 million, respectively.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the management believes it has fulfilled its obligations under the notes.

25. NOTES PAYABLE

After the effectiveness of the Company's debt restructuring in 2015, notes payable were classified as participants and non-participants.

The following are the details of the notes payable under debt restructuring agreement:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak yang berpartisipasi			Participants
Secured Company Global Notes	875.205	907.568	Secured Company Global Notes
Pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi	518.214	518.214	Non-Participants
Total pada nilai nominal	1.393.419	1.425.782	Total at nominal value

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan PSAK No. 55	69.897	66.221	Net adjustment on implementation of PSAK No. 55
Total pada biaya perolehan diamortisasi	1.463.316	1.492.003	Total at amortized cost
Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun	(97.934)	(100.818)	Current maturities
Bagian Jangka Panjang	1.365.382	1.391.185	Long-Term Portion

Pihak yang Berpartisipasi

Berikut ini adalah syarat dan ketentuan penting dalam perjanjian tersebut:

Wesel Tranche A

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes USD29,1 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes sebesar USD271,8 juta (keduanya disebut dengan "Wesel Tranche A"). Pada tanggal 25 Juni 2014, Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV ditukarkan dengan Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang sama sehingga Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. sudah tidak berlaku lagi. Wesel Tranche A akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2020, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo. Wesel Tranche A ini memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif hingga tiga (3) tahun setelah tanggal efektif: LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 1% per tahun (batas maksimum 6%);
- dari tahun ketiga hingga tahun kelima setelah tanggal efektif: LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 2% per tahun (tidak ada batas maksimum); dan
- dari dan setelah tahun kelima setelah tanggal efektif: LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah 3% per tahun (tidak ada batas maksimum).

Ketentuan terhadap total batas maksimum bunga adalah sebagai berikut:

 setiap bulan dimana Wesel Tranche A atau Pinjaman Tranche A masih terhutang, total seluruh utang bunga terhadap Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B dan Pinjaman Tranche B yang masih terhutang dibatasi maksimum 50% dari total Monthly Mandatory Debt Services (MMDS) untuk bulan tersebut; dan

Participants

Summary of significant terms and conditions of the notes are as follows:

Tranche A Notes

25. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

In line with the debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued USD29.1 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD271.8 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche A Notes"). On June 25, 2014, Notes issued by IKF B.V were exchanged with the Notes issued by the Company under the same terms and conditions and therefore, the Notes issued by IKF B.V. were no longer valid. The Tranche A Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2020, unless redeemed, purchased or cancelled prior to the maturity date. These Tranche A Notes bear annual interest rates as follows:

- from the effective date to three (3) years after the effective date: three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 1% per annum (capped at 6%);
- from the third year to the fifth year after the effective date: three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 2% per annum (no cap); and
- from and after the fifth year after the effective date: three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 3% per annum (no cap).

Subject to an interest amount cap as follows:

 for any month in which any Tranche A Notes or Tranche A Debt remains outstanding, the aggregate amount of interest payable in respect to the Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes and Tranche B Debt outstanding is capped at 50% of the Monthly Mandatory Debt Services (MMDS) amount for that month; and

25. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

 untuk setiap bulan setelah seluruh Wesel Tranche A dan Pinjaman Tranche A dilunasi, total seluruh utang bunga terhadap Wesel Tranche B dan Pinjaman Tranche B yang masih terhutang dan jika memungkinkan Wesel Tranche C dan Pinjaman Tranche C yang masih terhutang, dibatasi maksimum 33% dari total MMDS bulan tersebut.

Bunga dibayar secara tiga (3) bulanan pada hari kerja terakhir di bulan Januari, April, Juli dan Oktober setiap tahunnya, dimulai pada bulan Juli 2005. Berdasarkan CAL X, pembayaran pokok pinjaman dilakukan setiap tiga (3) bulan.

Wesel Tranche B

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, Perusahaan menerbitkan Secured Company Global Notes sebesar USD76,4 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan Guaranteed Secured Global Notes USD713,3 juta (keduanya disebut "Wesel Tranche B"). Namun pada tanggal 25 Juni 2014, Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV ditukarkan dengan Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang sama sehingga Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. sudah tidak berlaku lagi. Wesel Tranche B akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2023, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo, atau dilakukan pendanaan kembali sesuai prasyarat dalam perjanjian. Prasyarat dan ketentuan tingkat bunga tahunan Wesel Tranche B sama dengan Wesel Tranche A.

Wesel Tranche C

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, Perusahaan menerbitkan *Secured Company Global Notes* sebesar USD49,9 juta dan IKF B.V. menerbitkan *Guaranteed Secured Global Notes* sebesar USD437,6 juta (keduanya disebut "Wesel *Tranche* C"). Namun pada tanggal

25 Juni 2014, Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF BV ditukarkan dengan Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh Perusahaan dengan syarat dan ketentuan yang sama sehingga Wesel yang diterbitkan oleh IKF B.V. sudah tidak berlaku lagi. Wesel *Tranche* C akan jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2029, kecuali dilunasi, dibeli atau dibatalkan sebelum tanggal jatuh tempo sesuai dengan prasyarat dalam perjanjian. Wesel *Tranche* C memiliki prasyarat yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A dan Wesel *Tranche* B, kecuali Wesel *Tranche* C memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

 for any month after all Tranche A Notes and Tranche A Debt have been repaid, the aggregate amount of interest payable in respect to the Tranche B Notes and Tranche B Debt outstanding and, if applicable, Tranche C Notes and Tranche C Debt outstanding is capped at 33% of the MMDS amount for that month.

Interest is paid quarterly in arrears on the last business day of January, April, July and October of each year commencing July 2005. Based on CAL X, payment of principal is made quarterly.

Tranche B Notes

In line with the debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued USD76.4 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD713.3 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche B Notes"). However, on June 25, 2014, Notes issued by IKF B.V were exchanged with the Notes issued by the Company under the same terms and conditions and therefore, the Notes issued by IKF B.V. were no longer valid. The Tranche B Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2023, unless redeemed, purchased, or cancelled prior to the maturity date, or refinanced in accordance with their terms. Tranche B Notes share the same terms and annual interest rate as Tranche A Notes.

Tranche C Notes

In line with the debt restructuring agreement, the Company issued USD49.9 million Secured Company Global Notes and IKF B.V. issued USD437.6 million Guaranteed Secured Global Notes (together the "Tranche C Notes"). However, on June 25, 2014, Notes issued by IKF B.V were exchanged with the Notes issued by the Company under the same terms and conditions and therefore, the Notes issued by IKF B.V. were no longer valid. The Tranche C Notes have a stated maturity date in April 2029, unless redeemed, purchased or cancelled prior to the maturity date in accordance with their terms. Tranche C Notes share the same terms as the Tranche A Notes and Tranche B Notes except that the Tranche C Notes bear annual interest rates as follows:

25. WESEL BAYAR (Lanjutan)

- dari tanggal efektif hingga semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar semuanya, tidak ada bunga yang harus diakui. Tetapi, biaya restrukturisasi diakui dan dikapitalisasi pada tahun ke-9 dan tahun ke-15 setelah tanggal efektif;
- setelah tanggal dimana semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar penuh dikenakan tarif tetap 2% per tahun; dan
- jika tanggal jatuh tempo diperpanjang sesuai dengan prasyarat Wesel *Tranche* C, LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS) ditambah dengan 1% per tahun tetapi dapat dikenakan tingkat bunga maksimum yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A dan Wesel *Tranche* B.

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang, kapitalisasi biaya restrukturisasi untuk tahun ke-9 setelah tanggal efektif telah dilakukan pada tahun 2014.

Pihak yang Tidak Berpartisipasi

Kesepakatan atas saldo utang kepada pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam restrukturisasi utang sangat tergantung dari penilaian lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan, dimana penyelesaiannya tergantung dari proses verifikasi saldo pinjaman (proof of debt) dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang berhubungan sebagaimana diatur dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan.

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG

Saldo pinjaman jangka panjang berikut merupakan bagian dari pinjaman Perusahaan yang telah direstrukturisasi adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

25. NOTES PAYABLE (Continued)

- from the effective date until all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and Refinancing Debt are repaid in full, no interest will be accrued. However, a restructuring fee will be accrued and capitalized on the date falling nine (9) years and fifteen (15) years after the effective date;
- after the date on which all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, a fixed rate of 2% per annum; and
- if the final maturity date is extended in accordance with the terms of the Tranche C Notes, three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar) plus 1% per annum, but subject to the same interest amount cap as the Tranche A Notes and the Tranche B Notes.

In accordance with the debt restructuring agreement, capitalization of the restructuring fee for the 9th year after the effective date was applied in 2014.

Non-Participants

The resolution of the outstanding indebtedness to creditors, who did not participate in the debt restructuring, is subject to further review by the Company and/or successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the debt restructuring agreement .

26. LONG-TERM LOANS

The following long-term loans balances as part of the Company's restructured liabilities were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Des 2017 /	
	Mar 31, 2018	Dec 31, 2017	
Pihak yang berpartisipasi			Participants
Tranche A	-	-	Tranche A
Tranche B	149.116	160.266	Tranche B
Tranche C	258.850	252.904	Tranche C
Subtotal	407.966	413.170	Subtotal
Pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi	50.085	50.127	Non-participants
Total nilai nominal pada pinjaman jangka panjang Penyesuaian neto atas	458.051	463.297	Total long-term loans at nominal value Net adjustment on implementation
penerapan PSAK No. 55	30.569	28.199	of PSAK No. 55

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

26. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Total biaya perolehan diamortisasi pada pinjaman jangka panjang	488.620	491.496	Total long-term loans at amortized cost
Bagian yang akan jatuh tempo	(40.700)	(40,000)	O
dalam waktu satu tahun	(46.730)	(46.902)	Current maturities
Bagian Jangka Panjang	441.890	444.594	Long-Term Portion

Pihak yang Berpartisipasi

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Participants

Rincian pinjaman jangka panjang pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut:

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, details of the long-term loans were as follows:

31 Mar 2018 / Mar 31, 2018

	Mata Uang Asli				
<u>Fasilitas</u>	USD	Euro	JPY	Rp	<u>Facilities</u>
Tranche A	-	-	-	-	Tranche A
Tranche B	52.693	23.316	5.492.599	222.267.714	Tranche B
Tranche C	90.061	41.124	9.533.701	394.313.558	Tranche C
Total pada Nilai Nominal	142.754	64.440	15.026.300	616.581.272	Total at Nominal Value

31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017

	Mata Uang Asli	Mata Uang Asli (dalam ribuan) / <i>Original Currency (in thousands)</i>					
<u>Fasilitas</u>	USD	Euro	JPY	Rp	<u>Facilities</u>		
Tranche A	-	-	-	-	Tranche A		
Tranche B	57.616	25.734	6.062.060	245.311.905	Tranche B		
Tranche C	90.061	41.124	9.533.701	394.313.558	Tranche C		
Total pada Nilai Nominal	147.677	66.858	15.595.761	639.625.463	Total at Nominal Value		

Fasilitas *Tranche* A dan Fasilitas *Tranche* B memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari dan sesudah tanggal efektif sampai tiga (3) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), ditambah dengan 1% per tahun (pagu maksimum 6%); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 1% per tahun (pagu maksimum 14%).
- dari tiga (3) tahun sampai dengan lima (5) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa) dan TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), 2% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum); dan

The Tranche A Facility and the Tranche B Facility bear annual interest rates as follows:

- from and after the effective date to three (3) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro), TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), in each case plus 1% per annum (capped at 6%); and
 - three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 1% per annum (capped at 14%).
- from three (3) years after the effective date to five (5) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro) and TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), in each case plus 2% per annum (no cap); and

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

- tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 2% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum).
- dari dan sesudah lima (5) tahun setelah tanggal efektif:
 - LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), dan TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang), 3% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum); dan
 - tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia) ditambah 3% per tahun (tidak ada pagu maksimum).

Fasilitas *Tranche* C memiliki tingkat bunga tahunan sebagai berikut:

- dari tanggal efektif sampai seluruh Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar seluruhnya, tidak ada bunga yang diakui. Tetapi, biaya restrukturisasi diakui dan dikapitalisasi pada tahun ke-9 sampai dengan tahun ke-15 setelah tanggal efektif;
- setelah tanggal dimana semua Wesel Tranche A, Pinjaman Tranche A, Wesel Tranche B, Pinjaman Tranche B dan pendanaan kembali pinjaman telah dibayar penuh, dikenakan tarif tetap 2% per tahun;
- jika tanggal jatuh tempo fasilitas Tranche C diperpanjang sesuai dengan prasyaratnya, LIBOR tiga (3) bulanan (untuk Dolar AS), EURIBOR (untuk Euro Eropa), TIBOR (untuk Yen Jepang) dan tiga (3) bulanan bunga BI Rate (untuk Rupiah Indonesia), kemungkinan, ditambah dengan 1% per tahun.

Sesuai dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, kapitalisasi biaya restrukturisasi untuk tahun ke-9 setelah tanggal efektif telah dilakukan pada tahun 2014.

Fasilitas *Tranche* A, *Tranche* B dan *Tranche* C akan dikenakan tingkat bunga maksimum yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A, Wesel *Tranche* B dan Wesel *Tranche* C.

Fasilitas *Tranche* A jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2020 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* A.

Fasilitas *Tranche* B jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2023 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* B.

Fasilitas *Tranche* C jatuh tempo pada bulan April 2029 dan memiliki persyaratan yang sama dengan Wesel *Tranche* C.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

26. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

- three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 2% per annum (no cap).
- from and after five (5) years after the effective date:
 - three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollar), EURIBOR (for European Euro) and TIBOR (for Japanese Yen), in each case plus 3% per annum (no cap): and
 - three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah) plus 3% per annum (no cap).

The Tranche C Facility bears an annual interest rate as follows:

- from the effective date until all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, no interest will be accrued. However, a restructuring fee will be accrued and be capitalized on the dates falling nine (9) years and fifteen (15) years after the effective date;
- after the date on which all Tranche A Notes, Tranche A Debt, Tranche B Notes, Tranche B Debt and refinancing debt are repaid in full, a fixed rate of 2% per annum; and
- if the final maturity date of the Tranche C Facilities is extended in accordance with their terms, three (3) months LIBOR (for US Dollars), EURIBOR (for European Euro), TIBOR (for Japanese Yen) and three (3) months BI Rate (for Indonesian Rupiah), as the case may be, in each case plus 1% per annum.

In accordance with the Company's debt restructuring agreement, capitalization of the restructuring fee for the 9th year after the effective date was applied in 2014.

The Tranche A, Tranche B and Tranche C Facilities are subject to the same interest amount cap as the Tranche A Notes, Tranche B Notes and Tranche C Notes.

The Tranche A Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2020 and shares the same terms as the Tranche A Notes.

The Tranche B Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2023 and shares the same terms as the Tranche B Notes.

The Tranche C Facility has a stated maturity date in April 2029 and shares the same terms as the Tranche C Notes.

26. PINJAMAN JANGKA PANJANG (Lanjutan)

Pihak yang Tidak Berpartisipasi

Kesepakatan atas saldo utang kepada pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi dalam restrukturisasi utang sangat tergantung dari penilaian lebih lanjut oleh Perusahaan, dimana penyelesaiannya tergantung dari proses verifikasi saldo pinjaman (proof of debt) dan/atau pemenuhan semua persyaratan yang berhubungan dengan perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan.

27. LIABILITAS IMBALAN KERJA

Liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 merupakan estimasi manajemen, sedangkan pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017 dihitung oleh PT Sentra Jasa Aktuaria, aktuaris independen, dalam laporannya masing-masing tertanggal 2 Maret 2018, menggunakan metode "Projected Unit Credit" dengan mempertimbangkan beberapa asumsi sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

26. LONG-TERM LOANS (Continued)

Non-Participants

The resolution of the outstanding indebtedness to creditors, who did not participate in the debt restructuring, are subject to further review by the Company and/or successful completion of the relevant proof of debts process and/or fulfillment of all relevant requirements under the Company's debt restructuring agreement.

27. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY

Employee benefits liability as of March 31, 2018 is estimated by management, while as of December 31, 2017 was calculated by PT Sentra Jasa Aktuaria, an independent actuary, through its reports dated March 2, 2018, used the "Projected Unit Credit" method with consideration of the following assumptions:

a. Tingkat diskonto	6,64% per tahun / 6.64% per annum	a. Discount rate
b. Tingkat kenaikan gaji	5% per tahun/per annum	b. Salary increment rate
c. Tingkat pengunduran diri	8% untuk karyawan yang berusia kurang dari 30 tahun dan akan berkurang sampai 0% pada umur 50 tahun/ 8% for employees before the age of 30 years and will linearly decrease until 0% at the age of 50 years	c. Voluntary resignation rate
d. Tingkat kematian	Tabel Mortalita Indonesia 2011 (TMI'11)/ Indonesian Mortality Table 2011 (TMI'11)	d. Mortality rate
e. Usia pensiun normal	55 tahun/55 years	e. Normal retirement age
f. Tingkat kecacatan	10% Tingkat Kematian/10% of Mortality Rate	f. Disability rate

Liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan adalah sebagai berikut:

Employee benefits liability was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Nilai kini kewajiban imbalan pasti Nilai wajar atas aset program	74.905 	74.227 	Present value of defined benefit obligation Fair value of plan assets
Liabilitas Imbalan Kerja	74.905	74.227	Employee Benefits Liability

Mutasi liabilitas imbalan kerja karyawan adalah sebagai berikut:

Movements of employee benefits liability were as follows:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

27. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY (Continued)

27. LIABILITAS IMBALAN KERJA (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Saldo awal tahun	74.227	67.489	Balance at beginning of year
Beban yang diakui dalam laba rugi	2.069	8.404	Expense recognized in profit or loss
Pengukuran kembali yang diakui dalam			Remeasurements recognized in
penghasilan komprehensif lain	815	3.383	other comprehensive income
Realisasi pembayaran manfaat	(1.083)	(4.397)	Actual benefits paid
Penyesuaian selisih kurs	(1.123)	(652)	Foreign exchange adjustment
Saldo Akhir Tahun	74.905	74.227	Balance at End of Year

28. MODAL SAHAM

Susunan pemegang saham Perusahaan dan total kepemilikan saham pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 berdasarkan catatan Biro Administrasi Efek (BAE) dan Kustodian Sentral Efek Indonesia (KSEI) adalah sebagai berikut:

28. SHARE CAPITAL

The Company's shareholders and their respective shareholdings as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, based on the Securities Administration Agency (BAE) and Central Custodian Stock Indonesian (KSEI) records, were as follows:

31 Mar 2018 dan 31 Des 2017 / Mar 31 2018 and Dec 31 2017

	Mar 3	2017		
	Total Saham Ditempatkan dan Disetor Penuh/ Number of Shares Issued and Fully Paid	Persentase Kepemilikan/ Percentage of Ownership (%)	Total/ 	
Pemegang Saham				Shareholders
PT Purinusa Ekapersada				PT Purinusa Ekapersada
(Purinusa)	2.884.473.498	52,72	1.154.118	(Purinusa)
Masyarakat dan lainnya				Public and others
(masing-masing dibawah 5%)	2.586.509.443	47,28	1.034.898	(each below 5%)
Total (Rp5.470.982.941.000 dalam angka penuh)	5.470.982.941	100,00	2.189.016	Total (Rp5,470,982,941,000 in full amount)

29. TAMBAHAN MODAL DISETOR

Akun ini bersumber dari kegiatan korporasi Perusahaan, antara lain tambahan modal disetor saham penawaran umum perdana dan terbatas, penerbitan waran, saham bonus dan dividen saham, serta selisih antara aset dan liabilitas pengampunan pajak dari Entitas Anak, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (Catatan 36g).

Saldo pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 sebesar USD5,9 juta.

29. ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL

This account represents the balance incurred from the Company's corporate actions, among others, additional paid-in capital from initial public offering and rights issue, issuance of warrant, bonus shares and share dividend, and the difference between the tax amnesty assets and liabilities from the Subsidiary, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang (Note 36g).

Balance as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 amounted to USD5.9 million.

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

30. KEPENTINGAN NONPENGENDALI

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, saldo kepentingan nonpengendali atas Entitas Anak, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang, adalah sebagai PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

30. NON-CONTROLLING INTEREST

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the balances of non-controlling interest in Subsidiary, PT Paramitra Abadimas Cemerlang, were as follows:

	Persentase Kepentingan Nonpengendali/ Persentage of Non-Controlling Interest	Saldo Awal/ Beginning Balance	Bagian Laba Neto/ Share in Net Profit	Bagian Rugi Komprehensif Lain/ Share in Other Comprehensive Loss	Saldo Akhir/ Ending Balance	
31 Maret 2018	4,84%	462	32		494	March 31, 2018
31 Desember 2017	4,84%	395	73	(6)	462	December 31, 2017

31. SALDO LABA DAN DIVIDEN

Berdasarkan Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan pada tanggal 12 Juni 2017, pemegang saham setuju untuk membagikan dividen kas tahun 2016 sebesar USD12,3 juta (setara dengan Rp164,1 miliar) atau setara dengan Rp30 per lembar saham untuk pemegang saham yang terdaftar pada tanggal 22 Juni 2017.

Pembayaran dividen kas ini dilaksanakan pada tanggal 14 Juli 2017. Utang dividen disajikan sebagai bagian dari akun utang lain-lain (Catatan 18).

Selanjutnya, dalam Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan tersebut, pemegang saham juga menetapkan saldo laba yang ditentukan penggunaannya sebesar USD1,0 juta (atau setara dengan Rp13,3 miliar) sebagai cadangan dana umum dalam rangka memenuhi ketentuan pasal 70 Undang-undang Perseroan Terbatas No. 40 Tahun 2007.

Berdasarkan Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan pada tanggal 28 Juni 2016, pemegang saham setuju untuk membagikan dividen kas tahun 2015 sebesar USD10,0 juta (setara dengan Rp136,8 miliar) atau setara dengan Rp25 per lembar saham untuk pemegang saham yang terdaftar pada tanggal 15 Juli 2016. Pembayaran dividen kas ini dilaksanakan pada tanggal 29 Juli 2016. Utang dividen disajikan sebagai bagian dari akun utang lain-lain (Catatan 18).

Selanjutnya, dalam Rapat Umum Pemegang Saham Tahunan tersebut, pemegang saham juga menetapkan saldo laba yang ditentukan penggunaannya sebesar USD1,0 juta (atau setara dengan Rp13,6 miliar) sebagai cadangan dana umum dalam rangka memenuhi ketentuan pasal 70 Undang-undang Perseroan Terbatas No. 40 Tahun 2007.

31. RETAINED EARNINGS AND DIVIDENDS

Based on the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders dated June 12, 2017, the shareholders approved the distribution of cash dividends for the year 2016 amounting to USD12.3 million (equivalent to Rp164.1 billion) or equivalent to Rp30 per share in favor of all its shareholders as of June 22, 2017.

These cash dividends were paid on July 14, 2017. The dividends payable are reported as part of other payables (Note 18).

Furthermore, in said Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders also approved the appropriation of retained earnings amounting to USD1.0 million (equivalent to Rp13.3 billion) for general reserve in compliance with the article 70 of Corporation Law No. 40 of 2007.

Based on the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders dated June 28, 2016, the shareholders approved the distribution of cash dividends for the year 2015 amounting to USD10.0 million (equivalent to Rp136.8 billion) or equivalent to Rp25 per share in favor of all its shareholders as of July 15, 2016. These cash dividends were paid on July 29, 2016. The dividends payable are reported as part of other payables (Note 18).

Furthermore, in said Annual General Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders also approved the appropriation of retained earnings amounting to USD1.0 million (equivalent to Rp13.6 billion) for general reserve in compliance with the article 70 of Corporation Law No. 40 of 2007.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

32. PENJUALAN NETO

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Akun ini terdiri dari:

32. NET SALES

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Lokal			Local
Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40a) PT Cakrawala Mega Indah Lain-lain (masing-masing dibawah	437.786	330.752	Related parties (Notes 40a) PT Cakrawala Mega Indah Others (each below
10% dari penjualan neto)	147	33.641	10% from net sales)
Subtotal	437.933	364.393	Subtotal
Pihak ketiga (masing-masing dibawah 10%			Third parties
dari penjualan neto)	6.956	8.395	(each below 10% from net sales)
Total Penjualan Lokal	444.889	372.788	Total Local Sales
Ekspor Pihak berelasi (Catatan 40b) Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Cabang-cabang APP	36.949 1.133	11.847 948	Export <u>Related parties</u> (Notes 40b) Yalong Paper Products (Kunshan) Co. Ltd. Branches of APP
Subtotal	38.082	12.795	Subtotal
Subtotal	30.002	12.795	Subiolai
<u>Pihak ketiga</u> (masing-masing dibawah 10%			<u>Third parties</u>
dari penjualan neto)	360.744	360.392	(each below 10% from net sales)
Total Penjualan Ekspor	398.826	373.187	Total Export Sales
Total (Catatan 39)	843.715	745.975	Total (Note 39)

Rincian penjualan neto berdasarkan jenis produk adalah sebagai berikut:

The details of net sales based on type of product were as follows:

Persentase terhadap Penjualan Neto/

			Percentage t	o Net Sales	
	Tot	tal	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Mar 2017 /	
	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Mar 2017 /	Mar 31, 2018	Mar 31, 2017	
	Mar 31, 2018	Mar 31, 2017	(%)	(%)	
Jenis Produk					Type of Product
Pulp	261.374	233.024	30,98	31,24	Pulp
Kertas budaya	305.173	248.049	36,17	33,25	Cultural paper
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	277.168	264.902	32,85	35,51	Industrial paper and other
Total	843.715	745.975	100,00	100,00	Total

Untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017, total penjualan kepada pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD476,0 juta (56,42% dari total penjualan neto konsolidasian) dan USD377,2 juta (50,56% dari total penjualan neto konsolidasian).

For the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, total sales to related parties amounted to USD476.0 million (56.42% of consolidated net sales) and USD377.2 million (50.56% of consolidated net sales), respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

33. BEBAN POKOK PENJUALAN

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

Akun ini terdiri dari:

33. COST OF GOODS SOLD

This account consists of:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Bahan baku Awal periode Pembelian	61.993 373.270	73.888 351.973	Raw materials Beginning of period Purchases
Bahan baku tersedia untuk produksi Bahan baku pada akhir periode	435.263 (83.905)	425.861 (78.628)	Raw materials available for manufacturing Raw materials at end of period
Bahan baku yang digunakan Upah buruh langsung Beban pabrikasi	351.358 6.315 195.953	347.233 6.960 186.776	Raw materials used Direct labor Manufacturing overhead
Total beban produksi	553.626	540.969	Total production cost
Barang dalam proses (<i>pulp</i> , kertas budaya dan kertas industri): Awal periode Akhir periode	23.986 (24.028)	23.819 (20.282)	Work-in-process (pulp, cultural paper and industrial papers): Beginning of period End of period
Beban pokok produksi	553.584	544.506	Cost of goods manufactured
Barang jadi (<i>pulp</i> , kertas budaya dan kertas industri): Awal periode Akhir periode	136.623 (149.195)	112.196 (106.351)	Finished goods (pulp, cultural paper and industrial papers): Beginning of period End of period
Total (Catatan 39)	541.012	550.351	Total (Note 39)

Rincian pembelian Perusahaan dari pemasok adalah sebagai berikut:

Details of purchases from suppliers were as follows:

Persentase terhadap Penjualan Neto/

			Percentage i	to Net Sales	
	Tot	tal	31 Mar 2018 /	31 Mar 2017 /	
Pemasok	31 Mar 2018 / Mar 31, 2018	31 Mar 2017 / Mar 31, 2017	Mar 31, 2018 (%)	Mar 31, 2017 (%)	Supplier
PT Arara Abadi (Catatan 40c) Lain-lain (masing-masing	119.160	120.521	14,12	16,16	PT Arara Abadi (Note 40c)
dibawah 10% dari penjualan neto)	338.795	307.918	40,16	41,28	Others (each below 10% to net sales)
Total pembelian - neto Pembelian bahan pembantu	457.955	428.439	54,28	57,44	Total purchases - net Purchase of indirect materials
dan suku cadang	(84.685)	(76.466)	(10,04)	(10,26)	and spareparts
Total	373.270	351.973	44,24	47,18	Total

Untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017, total pembelian dari pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD182,8 juta (21,67% dari total penjualan neto) dan USD168,0 juta (22,52% dari total penjualan neto).

For the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, total purchases from related parties amounted to USD182.8 million (21.67% of total net sales) and USD168.0 million (22.52% of total net sales), respectively.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

34. BEBAN USAHA

JSAHA 34. OPERATING EXPENSES

Akun ini terdiri dari:

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

This account consists of:

a. Selling

a. Penjualan

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Ongkos angkut	24.901	27.227	Freight
Beban kantor	2.744	2.508	Office expenses
Gaji	1.628	976	Salaries
Komisi	1.114	1.011	Commission
Perjalanan dan transportasi	851	634	Travel and transportation
Penyusutan (Catatan 13)	718	1.026	Depreciation (Note 13)
Administrasi bank	516	721	Bank charges
Lain-lain	1.799	2.780	Others
Total	34.271	36.883	Total

b. Umum dan Administrasi

b. General and Administrative

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Gaji	13.444	13.201	Salaries
Jasa manajemen dan jasa			Management and professional
profesional (Catatan 40h)	8.263	7.848	fees (Note 40h)
Beban kantor (Catatan 40i)	2.413	1.833	Office expenses (Note 40i)
Penyusutan (Catatan 13)	2.083	1.824	Depreciation (Note 13)
Perbaikan dan pemeliharaan	1.009	1.281	Repairs and maintenance
Perjalanan dan transportasi	496	397	Travel and transportation
Lain-lain	1.465	2.625	Others
Total	29.173	29.009	Total

35. BEBAN BUNGA

35. INTEREST EXPENSE

Beban bunga berasal dari pinjaman bank jangka pendek, pinjaman jangka panjang, liabilitas sewa pembiayaan, pinjaman bank jangka panjang dan wesel bayar adalah sebagai berikut: Interest expense derived from short-term bank loans, long-term loans, finance lease liabilities, long-term bank loans and notes payable was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Beban bunga kontraktual Penyesuaian neto atas penerapan	38.392	30.523	Contractual interest expense Net adjustment on implementation
PSAK No. 55	(2.104)	(2.182)	of PSAK No. 55
Beban Bunga Efektif	36.288	28.341	Effective Interest Expense

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. PERPAJAKAN

a. Pajak Dibayar Dimuka

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

36. TAXATION

a.	Р	re	pa	id	7	axe:
----	---	----	----	----	---	------

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Perusahaan			Company
Pajak Penghasilan	16.775	14.120	Income taxes
Entitas Anak	8	8	Subsidiaries
Total	16.783	14.128	Total
b. Utang Pajak		b. Taxes Payable	
	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Perusahaan			Company
Pajak Penghasilan	40.049	4.083	Income Taxes
Pajak Pertambahan Nilai	9.927	4.931	Value-Added Tax
Entitas Anak	211	353	Subsidiaries
Total	50.187	9.367	Total

c. Taksiran Beban Pajak Penghasilan - Neto

Taksiran beban pajak penghasilan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah sebagai berikut:

c. Estimated Income Tax Expense - Net

Estimated income tax expense of the Company and Subsidiaries was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Kini Perusahaan Entitas Anak	(37.660)	- <u></u>	Current Company Subsidiaries
Subtotal	(37.660)	<u>-</u>	Subtotal
Tangguhan Perusahaan Entitas Anak	(5.786)	(8.647)	Deferred Company Subsidiaries
Subtotal	(5.786)	(8.647)	Subtotal
Taksiran Beban Pajak Penghasilan - Neto	(43.446)	(8.647)	Estimated Income Tax Expense - Net

Rekonsiliasi antara laba Perusahaan sebelum manfaat (beban) pajak penghasilan dan estimasi laba kena pajak (rugi fiskal) untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 31 Desember 2018 dan 2017 berdasarkan laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain dalam Rupiah Indonesia adalah sebagai berikut:

The following calculation presents the reconciliation between profit before income tax benefit (expense) attributable to the Company and estimated taxable income (fiscal loss) for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, based on the Indonesian Rupiah statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

	In million of Indonesian Rupiah		
	2018	2017	
Laba Perusahaan sebelum			Income before income tax
manfaat (beban) pajak			benefit (expense) attributable
penghasilan			to the Company
Januari - Maret	2.805.354	2.281.689	January - March
April - Desember (estimasi)	10.651.044	4.630.083	April - December (estimated)
Beda waktu:			Temporary differences:
Beban imbalan kerja	54.276	97.972	Employee benefits expense
Beban penyusutan	(1.020.961)	(1.843.971)	Depreciation expense
Lain-lain	(732.423)	(718.552)	Others

(800)

(82.002)

(1.313.558)

10.360.930

Dalam jutaan Rupiah Indonesia/

d. Pajak Tangguhan

Lain-lain

Beda tetap:

Pendapatan bunga

Estimasi laba fiskal

Sewa

d. Deferred Tax

3.834.132

(8.009)

(63.396)

(541.684)

Mutasi liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 dan manfaat (beban) pajak yang terkait untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggal-tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut: Movements of deferred tax liabilities - net as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and the related tax benefit (expense) for the years ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

Permanent differences:

Estimated fiscal income

Interest income

Rental

Others

	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2017	Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss	Dikreditkan ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited to Other Comprehensive Income	Saldo 31 Maret/ Balance as of March 31, 2018	
Perusahaan					The Company
Aset pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax assets
Liabilitas imbalan kerja	14.740	136	168	15.044	Employee benefits liability
Revaluasi aset tetap					Revaluation of fixed
setelah dikurangi					assets-net of
penyusutan	2.632	(91)	-	2.541	depreciation
Cadangan pengurang					Deduction allowance
penghasilan neto	19.645	(2.266)	-	17.379	in net income
Laba (rugi) neto belum					Net unrealized gain (loss)
direalisasi atas perubahan					on fair value changes of
nilai wajar aset dan	(0.000)	000		(4.500)	financial assets and
liabilitas keuangan	(2.222)	632		(1.590)	liabilities
Total	34.795	(1.589)	168	33.374	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					<u>Deferred tax liabilities</u> Depreciation of
Penyusutan aset tetap	152.752	4.200	-	156.952	fixed assets
Transaksi sewa					Transaction under
pembiayaan	60	(3)		57_	finance lease
Total	152.812	4.197	-	157.009	Total

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2017	Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss	Dikreditkan ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited to Other Comprehensive Income	Saldo 31 Maret/ Balance as of March 31, 2018	
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax liabilities of
Perusahaan - neto	(118.017)	(5.786)	168	(123.635)	the Company - net
Entitas Anak Liabilitas pajak tangguhan - neto	(304)			(304)	Subsidiary Deferred tax liabilities - net
Liabilitas Pajak Tangguhan Konsolidasian - Neto	(118.321)			(123.939)	Deferred Tax Liabilities Consolidated - Net
	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2016	Dikreditkan (Dibebankan) ke Laba Rugi/ Credited (Charged) to Profit or Loss	Dikreditkan ke Penghasilan Komprehensif Lain/ Credited to Other Comprehensive Income	Saldo 31 Desember/ Balance as of December 31, 2017	
Perusahaan					The Company
Aset pajak tangguhan	75.755	(75 755)			<u>Deferred tax assets</u> Accumulated fiscal loss
Akumulasi rugi fiskal Liabilitas imbalan kerja	13.436	(75.755) 657	647	14.740	Employee benefits liability
Revaluasi aset tetap					Revaluation of fixed
setelah dikurangi	3.033	(404)		2.632	assets-net of
penyusutan Cadangan pengurang	3.033	(401)	-	2.032	depreciation Deduction allowance
penghasilan neto	17.320	2.325	_	19.645	in net income
Laba (rugi) neto belum					Net unrealized gain (loss)
direalisasi atas perubahan					on fair value changes of
nilai wajar aset dan					financial assets and
liabilitas keuangan Penyisihan atas	(477)	(1.745)	-	(2.222)	liabilities Allowance for fiscal
akumulasi rugi fiskal	(75.755)	75.755	_	_	loss compensation
Total	33.312	836	647	34.795	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan	00.012		047	04.730	Deferred tax liabilities
<u>Liabilitas pajak tanggunan</u>					Depreciation of
Penyusutan aset tetap	111.113	41.639	-	152.752	fixed assets
Transaksi sewa					Transaction under
pembiayaan	74	(14)		60	finance lease
Total	111.187	41.625		152.812	Total
Liabilitas pajak tangguhan					Deferred tax liabilities of
Perusahaan - neto	(77.875)	(40.789)	647	(118.017)	the Company - net
Entitas Anak					Subsidiary
Liabilitas pajak	(010)	(0.1)	00	(00.4)	Deferred tax
tangguhan - neto	(316)	(24)	36	(304)	liabilities - net
Liabilitas Pajak Tangguhan Konsolidasian - Neto	(78.191)			(118.321)	Deferred Tax Liabilities Consolidated - Net

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

e. Surat Ketetapan Pajak

Pada tanggal 13 April 2017, Perusahaan menerima Surat Ketetapan Pajak Lebih Bayar (SKPLB) No.00033/406/15/092/17 atas pajak penghasilan badan tahun pajak 2015 sebesar Rp99,9 miliar dan rugi fiskal Perusahaan ditetapkan sebesar Rp437,5 miliar.

f. Peraturan Pemerintah

Undang-undang No. 36 Tahun 2008 mengenai "Pajak Penghasilan", yang berlaku efektif pada tanggal 1 Januari 2009, mencakup penetapan tarif tunggal sebesar 25% untuk tahun fiskal 2010 dan seterusnya.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah memenuhi ketentuan dalam Peraturan Pemerintah No. 56 Tahun 2015 dan Undang-undang No. 36 Tahun 2008, dan oleh karena itu, telah menggunakan pengurangan tarif pajak sebesar 5% dalam penghitungan pajak penghasilan.

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, pajak penghasilan kini dan tangguhan telah dihitung dengan menggunakan tarif-tarif pajak tersebut.

g. Administrasi

Berdasarkan peraturan perpajakan Indonesia, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak lokal menghitung dan membayar sendiri total pajak yang terhutang. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak lokal melakukan perhitungan dan melaporkan SPT sendiri. SPT konsolidasian tidak diperkenankan dalam peraturan perpajakan Indonesia. Direktorat Jenderal Pajak dapat menetapkan dan mengubah liabilitas pajak dalam batas waktu lima (5) tahun sejak tanggal terhutang pajak.

h. Fasilitas Pajak Penghasilan

Pada tanggal 2 Januari 2007, Pemerintah Republik Indonesia menetapkan Peraturan Pemerintah (PP) No. 1 Tahun 2007 tentang "Fasilitas Pajak Penghasilan untuk Penanaman Modal di Bidangbidang Usaha Tertentu dan/atau di Daerah-daerah Tertentu".

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

e. Tax Assessment Letters

On April 13, 2017, the Company received Tax Overpayment Assessment Letter (SKPLB) No.00033/406/15/092/17 of 2015 corporate income tax amounting to Rp99.9 billion and fiscal loss settled at Rp437.5 billion.

f. Government Regulation

Law No. 36 Year 2008 regarding "Income Tax," which became effective on January 1, 2009, included among others, the stipulation of a single rate of 25% for fiscal year 2010 onwards.

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has complied with the requirements of Government Regulation No. 56 Year 2015 and Law No. 36 Year 2008, and therefore, has effected the 5% tax rate reduction in its corporate income tax computation.

In March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, current and deferred income taxes have been calculated using these enacted tax rates.

g. Administration

Under the taxation laws of Indonesia, the Company and certain domestic Subsidiaries submit their tax returns on the basis of self-assessment. The Company and certain domestic Subsidiaries calculate and submit their individual annual tax calculations and returns, consolidated tax returns being prohibited under the taxation laws of Indonesia. The Directorate General of Taxation may assess or amend taxes within five (5) years from the date the tax became due.

h. Income Tax Facility

On January 2, 2007, the Government of Indonesia stated Government Decree No. 1 Year 2007 on "Income Tax Incentive for Capital Investment in Certain Industry and/or Certain Territory."

36. PERPAJAKAN (Lanjutan)

Berdasarkan PP tersebut, perusahaan yang memenuhi syarat akan mendapatkan fasilitas perpajakan, diantaranya berupa pengurangan penghasilan kena pajak sebesar 30% dari total penanaman modal yang dibebankan selama enam (6) tahun masing-masing sebesar 5% per tahun dan penyusutan dan amortisasi fiskal yang dipercepat.

37. LABA PER SAHAM DASAR YANG DAPAT DIATRIBUSIKAN KEPADA PEMILIK ENTITAS INDUK

Berikut ini adalah perhitungan laba per saham dasar:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

36. TAXATION (Continued)

Based on that decree, companies that fulfilled all the requirements under the decree would benefit from tax incentives, which included reduction on taxable income of 30% from the investment value to be charged over six (6) years at 5% each year and accelerated depreciation and amortization.

37. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO OWNERS OF THE PARENT

Laba per Saham

The following presents the computation of basic earnings per share:

	Laba Neto yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk/ Net Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent	Total Rata-rata Tertimbang Saham Biasa yang Beredar (Dalam Satuan Penuh)/ Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding (In Full Amount)	Dasar yang dapat Diatribusikan kepada Pemilik Entitas Induk (USD) (Dalam Satuan Penuh)/ Basic Earnings Per Share Attributable to Owners of the Parent (USD) (In Full Amount)	
31 Maret 2018	155.140	5.470.982.941	0,02836	March 31, 2018
31 Maret 2017	85.844	5.470.982.941	0,01569	March 31, 2017

Perusahaan tidak menghitung laba per saham dilusian karena Perusahaan tidak memiliki saham yang mempunyai efek dilutif potensial pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT

Saldo aset dan liabilitas moneter dalam mata uang selain Dolar AS pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut: The Company did not calculate diluted earnings per share since the Company had no shares that have a potential dilutive effect as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017.

38. MONETARY ASSETS AND LIABILITIES IN CURRENCIES OTHER THAN UNITED STATES DOLLAR

The following balances of monetary assets and liabilities are denominated in currencies other than US Dollar as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

		31 Mar 2018 /	Mar 31, 2018	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
ASET				ASSETS
Kas dan setara kas	D	1 057 070 000	105.001	Cash and cash equivalents
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	1.857.073.322 2.586	135.001 3.187	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa Yuan Cina	EUR CNY	2.566 9.220	1.462	European Euro China Yuan
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	9.220 2.186	279	Hong Kong Dollar
Yen Jepang	JPY	17.056	160	Japanese Yen
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	23	33	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dolar Singapura	SGD	33	25	Singaporean Dollar
	OGD	00	25	.
Piutang usaha	-	0.040.040.070	057.000	Trade receivables
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	9.040.843.678	657.229	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	7.119	8.775	European Euro
Yuan Cina	CNY	48.846	7.748	China Yuan
Yen Jepang	JPY	57.327	538	Japanese Yen
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	116	163	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Piutang lain-lain				Other receivables
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	17.230.405	1.253	Indonesian Rupiah
Piutang pihak berelasi				Due from related parties
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	11.322.224	823	Indonesian Rupiah
Aset lancar lainnya				Other current assets
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	564.305.716	41.023	Indonesian Rupiah
Total Aset			857.699	Total Assets
LIABILITAS Pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pembiayaan musyarakah				LIABILITIES Short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	7.924.614.238	576.084	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	3.048	3.757	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	65.556	615	Japanese Yen
Dolar Singapura	SGD	199	152	Singapore Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	23	32	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Franc Swiss	CHF	18	19	Swiss Franc

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

		31 Mar 2018 /	Mar 31, 2018	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
Utang usaha				Trade payables
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	1.455.374.956	105.799	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	160	197	European Euro
Dolar Singapura	SGD	112	85	Singapore Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	55	77	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dolar Australia	AUD	35	27	Australian Dollar
Franc Swiss	CHF	11	12	Swiss Franc
Yuan Cina	CNY	12	2	China Yuan
Utang lain-lain				Other payables
Euro Eropa	EUR	4.514	5.564	European Euro
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	71.723.447	5.214	Indonesian Rupiah
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	164	231	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Yen Jepang	JPY	11.518	108	Japanese Yen
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	831	106	Hong Kong Dollar
Dirham Uni Emirat Arab	AED	197	54	United Arab Emirates Dirham
Dolar Singapura	SGD	39	30	Singapore Dollar
Dolar Kanada	CAD	7	5	Canadian Dollar
Dolar Australia	AUD	4	3	Australian Dollar
Beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas imbalan kerja				Accrued expenses and employee benefits liability
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	1.189.417.814	86.465	Indonesian Rupiah
Yen Jepang	JPY	29.100	273	Japanese Yen
Euro Eropa	EUR	159	197	European Euro
Yuan Cina	CNY	789	125	China Yuan
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	16	22	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Utang pihak berelasi				Due to related parties
Yen Jepang	JPY	2.339	22	Japanese Yen
Liabilitas jangka panjang	Б.	0.400.004.070	400 75 1	Long-term liabilities
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	6.420.621.073	466.751	Indonesian Rupiah
Yen Jepang	JPY	15.026.300	140.973	Japanese Yen
Yuan Cina	CNY	688.174	109.154	China Yuan
Euro Eropa	EUR	64.440	79.422	European Euro
Total Liabilitas			1.581.577	Total Liabilities
Liabilitas Neto			723.878	Net Liabilities

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

		31 Des 2017 /	Dec 31, 2017	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
ASET				ASSETS
Kas dan setara kas	_			Cash and cash equivalents
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	3.462.380.803	255.564	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	4.067	4.856	European Euro
Yuan Cina	CNY	22.215	3.400	China Yuan
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD JPY	2.187 30.379	280 270	Hong Kong Dollar
Yen Jepang Dolar Singapura	SGD	30.379 50	270 37	Japanese Yen Singaporean Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	24	32	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Piutang usaha Rupiah Indonesia Yuan Cina Euro Eropa Pound Sterling Inggris Yen Jepang Piutang lain-lain	Rp CNY EUR GBP JPY	8.222.604.472 78.647 10.052 1.827 47.089	606.924 12.036 12.000 2.457 418	Trade receivables Indonesian Rupiah China Yuan European Euro Great Britain Pound Sterling Japanese Yen Other receivables
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	33.055.925	2.440	Indonesian Rupiah
Franc Swiss	CHF	7	7	Swiss Franc
Piutang pihak berelasi Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	7.839.744	579	Due from related parties Indonesian Rupiah
Aset lancar lainnya Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	553.923.179	40.886	Other current assets Indonesian Rupiah
Total Aset			942.186	Total Assets
LIABILITAS Pinjaman bank jangka pendek dan pembiayaan musyarakah	_			LIABILITIES Short-term bank loans and musyarakah financing
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	6.679.905.141	493.055	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	2.197	2.623	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	48.869	434	Japanese Yen
Dolar Singapura Pound Sterling Inggris	SGD GBP	185 23	138 31	Singapore Dollar Great Britain Pound Sterling
i build Sterning inggris	GDF	23	31	Great Britain Found Sterling

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

38. ASET DAN LIABILITAS MONETER DALAM MATA UANG SELAIN DOLAR AMERIKA SERIKAT (Lanjutan)

		31 Des 2017 /	Dec 31, 2017	
		Mata Uang Selain Dolar AS (Dalam Ribuan)/ Currencies Other than US Dollar (In Thousands)	Setara dalam Dolar AS/ Equivalent in US Dollar	
Utang usaha				Trade payables
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	1.636.136.844	120.766	Indonesian Rupiah
Dolar Singapura	SGD	1.211	905	Singapore Dollar
Franc Swiss	CHF	560	572	Swiss Franc
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	124	167	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dolar Australia	AUD	35	27	Australian Dollar
Ringgit Malaysia	MYR	85	21	Malaysian Ringgit
Utang lain-lain				Other payables
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	84.785.028	6.258	Indonesian Rupiah
Euro Eropa	EUR	2.878	3.436	European Euro
Yen Jepang	JPY	15.106	134	Japanese Yen
Dirham Uni Emirat Arab	AED	197	54	United Arab Emirates Dirham
Dolar Hong Kong	HKD	411	53	Hong Kong Dollar
Dolar Kanada	CAD	65	52	Canadian Dollar
Pound Sterling Inggris	GBP	33	45	Great Britain Pound Sterling
Dolar Singapura	SGD	29	22	Singapore Dollar
Dolar Australia	AUD	4	3	Australian Dollar
Beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas imbalan kerja Rupiah Indonesia Yen Jepang Euro Eropa Pound Sterling Inggris	Rp JPY EUR GBP	1.111.533.849 32.182 142 14	82.044 286 170 19	Accrued expenses and employee benefits liability Indonesian Rupiah Japanese Yen European Euro Great Britain Pound Sterling
Utang pihak berelasi				Due to related parties
Rupiah Indonesia	Rp	144.882	11	Indonesian Rupiah
Liabilitas jangka panjang Rupiah Indonesia Yen Jepang	Rp JPY	5.383.295.530 15.595.761	397.350 138.389	Long-term liabilities Indonesian Rupiah Japanese Yen
Yuan Cina Euro Eropa	CNY EUR	718.700 66.858	109.991 79.814	China Yuan European Euro
Total Liabilitas	LUN	00.000	1.436.870	Total Liabilities
Liabilitas Neto			494.684	Net Liabilities
LIADIII(AS NELU			494.004	Net Liabilities

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

39. INFORMASI SEGMEN

Perusahaan beroperasi dalam dua (2) segmen usaha yaitu: produk kertas budaya dan *pulp* serta produk kertas industri. Segmen produk kertas budaya dan *pulp* terutama terdiri dari kertas budaya dan produk lain yang berasal dari kertas budaya dan *pulp*. Segmen produk kertas industri terutama terdiri dari *linerboard*, *corrugating medium*, *corrugated shipping containers* dan *boxboard*. Termasuk dalam segmen produk kertas industri adalah penjualan atas produk sampingan bahan kimia, yang nilainya tidak signifikan. Pemindahan antar segmen dilakukan pada harga perolehan.

Informasi mengenai segmen usaha Perusahaan adalah sebagai berikut:

39. SEGMENT INFORMATION

The Company operates in two (2) business segments: cultural paper and pulp and industrial paper products. The cultural paper and pulp products segment consists primarily of cultural paper and other related cultural paper products and pulp. The industrial paper products segment consists primarily of linerboard, corrugating medium, corrugated shipping containers and boxboard. The industrial paper product segments included the sale of chemical by-products, which are not significant. Transfers between business segments are accounted for at cost.

The information concerning the Company's business segments was as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / Mar 31, 2017	
Informasi menurut daerah geografis Penjualan neto			Information based on geographical area Net sales
Ekspor	398.826	373.187	Export
Lokal	444.889	372.788	Local
Penjualan Neto Konsolidasian	843.715	745.975	Consolidated Net Sales
Penjualan ekspor menurut geografis			Export sales by region
Penjualan ekspor yang terjadi ke berbagai wilayah:			Export sales were made to the following regions:
Asia	279.303	290.222	Asia
Timur Tengah	44.670	21.213	Middle East
Eropa	36.941	27.255	Europe
Afrika	19.453	17.001	Africa
Amerika	16.592	15.902	America
Australia	1.867	1.594	Australia
Total Penjualan Ekspor	398.826	373.187	Total Export Sales
Informasi menurut jenis produk Penjualan neto			Information based on type of product Net sales
Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i>	566.547	481.073	Cultural paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	277.168	264.902	Industrial paper and others
Penjualan Neto Konsolidasian	843.715	745.975	Consolidated Net Sales
Beban pokok penjualan Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i> Kertas industri dan lain-lain	324.447 216.565	335.813 214.538	Cost of goods sold Cultural paper and pulp Industrial paper and others
Beban Pokok Penjualan Konsolidasian	541.012	550.351	Consolidated Cost of Goods Sold

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

39. SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

39. INFORMASI SEGMEN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / Mar 31, 2017	
Laba usaha			Income from operations
Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i>	194.947	96.986	Cultural paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	44.312	32.746	Industrial paper and others
Laba Usaha Konsolidasian	239.259	129.732	Consolidated Income from Operations
Persentase dari total aset dan liabilitas			Percentage of total assets and liabilities
Kertas budaya dan <i>pulp</i>	83	83	Cultural paper and pulp
Kertas industri dan lain-lain	17	17	Industrial paper and others
Total	100	100	Total

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI

Dalam kegiatan usaha normal, Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak melakukan transaksi usaha dan keuangan dengan pihak-pihak berelasi. Pihak-pihak berelasi berada di bawah pengendalian yang sama oleh pemegang saham dan/atau Direksi dan/atau Dewan Komisaris yang sama dengan Perusahaan.

Transaksi-transaksi signifikan dengan pihak berelasi adalah sebagai berikut:

a. Pada tanggal 2 Januari 1998, berdasarkan perjanjian penunjukan yang diperbarui, PT Cakrawala Mega Indah (CMI) menyetujui untuk memasarkan dan menjual produk Perusahaan di wilayah Indonesia. Perjanjian dengan distributor di atas berlaku untuk jangka waktu tak terbatas, kecuali bila salah satu pihak mengakhiri perjanjian dengan memberitahukan secara tertulis kepada pihak lainnya paling lambat satu (1) bulan sebelumnya.

Untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan melakukan penjualan *pulp*, kertas budaya dan kertas industri di dalam negeri ke pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD437,9 juta (98,44% dari total penjualan lokal) dan USD364,4 juta (97,75% dari total penjualan lokal) (Catatan 32). Piutang yang timbul dari transaksi penjualan ini disajikan sebagai "Piutang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi - Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 6).

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES

In the normal course of operations, the Company and Subsidiaries enter into business and financial transactions with related parties. The related parties are under common control of the same shareholders and/or have the same Board of Directors and/or Board of Commissioners as the Company.

Significant transactions with related parties were as follows:

a. On January 2, 1998, based on renewed appointment agreements, PT Cakrawala Mega Indah (CMI) agreed to market and sell the Company's products within Indonesia. The existing agreements with the distributor have an indefinite validity period, unless one of the parties terminates the respective agreement upon giving written notice to the other party not later than one (1) month prior to the proposed termination date.

For the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company sold its pulp, cultural paper and industrial paper domestically to related parties amounting to USD437.9 million (98.44% of total local sales) and USD364.4 million (97.75% of total local sales), respectively (Note 32). Receivables arising from these sales transactions are presented under "Trade Receivables - Related Parties - Current" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 6).

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN **DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI** (Lanjutan)

- b. Untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan mengekspor kertas budaya dan kertas industri ke luar negeri ke pihak berelasi masing-masing sebesar USD38,1 juta (9,55% dari total penjualan ekspor) dan USD12,8 juta (3,43% dari total penjualan ekspor) (Catatan 32). Piutang yang timbul dari transaksi penjualan ini dicatat sebagai "Piutang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi -Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 6).
- c. Untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan membeli sebagian besar kebutuhan kayu untuk memproduksi pulp dari PT Arara Abadi (Arara Abadi) masingmasing sekitar USD119,2 juta dan USD120,5 juta, atau mewakili 14,12% dan 16,16% dari total penjualan neto (Catatan 33 dan 41e).

Pada tanggal 10 Januari 2001, Perusahaan mengadakan Revisi dan Penegasan Kembali Perjanjian Pembelian Kayu (Pulpwood) dengan Arara Abadi yang berlaku untuk jangka waktu tiga puluh (30) tahun. Perusahaan setuju untuk hanya melakukan pembelian kayu dari Arara Abadi dan Arara Abadi setuju untuk menjual kayu kepada Perusahaan pada harga yang telah ditentukan.

Berdasarkan perjanjian tersebut, Perusahaan telah menyetujui, dari waktu ke waktu sesuai dengan permintaan Arara Abadi, menyediakan pendanaan kepada Arara Abadi tanpa pembebanan apapun untuk tujuan pendanaan atas biaya pemeliharaan dan pengembangan konsesi dan penanaman, termasuk tanpa terbatas pada biaya yang terjadi dengan penanaman, penebangan dan pengiriman kayu. Kedua pihak juga sepakat bahwa pendanaan yang diberikan oleh Perusahaan tidak boleh dikurangi dengan liabilitas Perusahaan untuk membayar pembelian kayu dari Arara Abadi.

perjanjian Sehubungan dengan efektifnya restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, uang muka yang diberikan kepada Arara Abadi akan tetap terhutang sepanjang jangka waktu restrukturisasi, tanpa pembayaran pokok utang dan bunganya (Catatan 41e).

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017. uang muka yang diberikan kepada Arara Abadi meliputi dana tanpa bunga dengan saldo sebesar USD300,6 juta yang disajikan sebagai "Uang Muka Pihak Berelasi - Tidak Lancar" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED) (Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- b. The Company's sale to related parties of its export cultural paper and industrial paper overseas for the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 (9.55% USD38.1 million amounted to total export sales) and USD12.8 million (3.43% of export sales), respectively (Note 32). Receivables arising from these transactions are recorded under "Trade Receivables - Related Parties - Current" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 6).
- c. For the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, a significant proportion of the Company's wood requirements for pulp production was purchased from PT Arara Abadi (Arara Abadi), being approximately USD119.2 million and USD120.5 million, or representing 14.12% and 16.16% of the Company's total net sales, respectively (Notes 33 and

On January 10, 2001, the Company entered into an Amended and Restated Pulpwood Purchase Agreement with Arara Abadi, which is valid for thirty (30) years. The Company agreed to exclusively purchase pulpwood from Arara Abadi and Arara Abadi agreed to supply pulpwood to the Company at a certain agreed price.

Under this agreement, the Company has agreed from time to time at the request of Arara Abadi, to provide financing to Arara Abadi without any charges for the purpose of financing the cost associated with maintaining and developing the concession and the plantation, including without limitation, costs incurred in connection with the growing, harvesting and delivery of pulpwood. Both parties also agreed that the financing provided by the Company shall not be offset against the Company's payment obligation for the purchase of pulpwood from Arara Abadi.

In accordance with the effective Company's debt restructuring agreement, the advance due from Arara Abadi shall remain outstanding for the entire restructuring term, without payment of principal and interest thereon (Note 41e).

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the advances balance provided to Arara Abadi amounting to USD300.6 million including non-interest funding and the balance is presented as "Advances to Related Parties - Non-Current" in the consolidated statements of financial position.

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

Uang muka tersebut masing-masing sebesar 3,77% dan 3,94% dari total aset konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017.

- d. Perusahaan juga melakukan pembelian bahan baku, bahan pembantu, dan suku cadang dari pihak berelasi lainnya sebesar USD61,3 juta (7,28% dari total penjualan neto) dan USD45,4 juta (6,08% dari total penjualan neto) masing-masing untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017. Utang sehubungan dengan transaksi tersebut dicatat dalam "Utang Usaha -Pihak Berelasi" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 17).
- e. Pada bulan Juli 1996, Perusahaan mengadakan kontrak eksklusif dengan PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals (SMSM), Entitas Asosiasi, untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun yang diperpanjang secara otomatis untuk periode dua belas (12) bulan berikutnya kecuali bila salah satu pihak mengakhiri perjanjian, dimana SMSM menyetujui untuk menyediakan kebutuhan precipitated calcium carbonate megafil and albagloss (PCC) bagi Perusahaan. Untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017, Perusahaan melakukan transaksi pembelian megafil dan albagloss dari SMSM masing-masing sekitar USD2,3 juta dan USD2,1 juta atau 0,27% dan 0,28% dari total penjualan neto.
- f. Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan memiliki sertifikat keanggotaan pada PT Karawang Bukit Golf sebesar USD1,7 juta dicatat dalam "Aset Tidak Lancar Lainnya" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian.
- g. Efektif tanggal 2 Januari 1998, Perusahaan dan PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk (DSS) mengadakan perjanjian pembelian aset dan jasa listrik dimana Perusahaan menyetujui untuk menjual aset pembangkit tenaga listrik di Tangerang dan Serang kepada DSS dan membeli jasa listrik dari DSS untuk periode dua puluh lima (25) tahun.

Biaya penyediaan jasa listrik yang dibayar Perusahaan kepada DSS untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017 masing-masing sebesar USD8,2 juta. Perusahaan juga mengadakan perjanjian sewa pembiayaan dan pengalihan karyawan yang mencakup penyewaan tanah kepada DSS dimana aset pembangkit listrik berada dan pengalihan karyawan Perusahaan yang terlibat pada pengoperasian aset pembangkit tenaga listrik (Catatan 41c). Utang tersebut dicatat dalam "Utang Usaha - Pihak Berelasi" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 17).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

These advances represent 3.77% and 3.94% of the total consolidated assets as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, respectively.

- d. The Company also purchased raw materials, indirect materials, and spare parts from other related parties totaling USD61.3 million (7.28% of the total net sales) and USD45.4 million (6.08% of the total net sales) for the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively. The related payables are recorded under "Trade Payables - Related Parties" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 17).
- e. In July 1996, the Company entered into an exclusive contract with PT Sinar Mas Specialty Minerals (SMSM), an Associate, valid for ten (10) years and automatically renewable for successive twelve (12) month periods unless terminated by either party, under which SMSM agreed to supply the Company with its requirements for precipitated calcium carbonate megafil and albagloss (PCC). For the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company purchased megafil and albagloss from SMSM totaling approximately USD2.3 million and USD2.1 million or 0.27% and 0.28% of total net sales, respectively.
- f. As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has a membership certificate with PT Karawang Bukit Golf amounting to USD1.7 million recorded as "Other Non-current Assets" in the consolidated statements of financial position.
- g. Effective January 2, 1998, the Company and PT Dian Swastatika Sentosa Tbk (DSS) entered into an asset purchase agreement and an energy services agreement whereby the Company agreed to sell its power plant assets in Tangerang and Serang to DSS and purchase energy services from DSS for a period of twenty-five (25) years.

The cost of energy services paid by the Company to DSS for the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD8.2 million, respectively. The Company also entered into a master operating lease agreement and an employee transition agreement, which provided for the lease to DSS of the land where the power plant assets are located and the transfer of the Company's employees involved in the operation of the power plant assets, respectively (Note 41c). The related payables are recorded as "Trade Payables - Related Parties" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Note 17).

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- h. APP memberikan jasa manajemen dan pemasaran tertentu kepada Perusahaan. Beban jasa manajemen sehubungan dengan jasa tersebut untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017 masing-masing sebesar USD5,1 juta dan USD4,7 juta atau 8,01% dan 7,10% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian dan dicatat dalam "Beban Umum dan Administrasi Jasa Manajemen dan Jasa Profesional" pada laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian (Catatan 20 dan 34b).
- i. Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian sewa dengan PT Royal Oriental Ltd. untuk ruangan kantor dengan area masing-masing seluas:
 - 4.173 meter persegi yang berlokasi di Jakarta, untuk periode 1 Agustus 2013 sampai 31 Juli 2018.
 - 768 meter persegi yang berlokasi di Jakarta untuk periode 24 Mei 2015 sampai 23 Mei 2018.
 - 1.759 meter persegi yang berlokasi di Jakarta untuk periode 28 Oktober 2015 sampai 27 Oktober 2018.

Total beban jasa dan sewa yang dibebankan untuk periode tiga bulan yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 2017 masing-masing sebesar USD0,9 juta (1,49% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian) dan USD0,3 juta (0,50% dari total beban usaha konsolidasian), yang dicatat dalam akun "Beban Umum dan Administrasi - Beban Kantor" pada laporan laba rugi dan penghasilan komprehensif lain konsolidasian. Sewa dibayar dimuka disajikan dalam akun "Uang Muka dan Biaya Dibayar Dimuka" pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian (Catatan 9 dan 34b).

- j. Pada tanggal 7 September 2012, Perusahaan dan PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills menandatangani perjanjian sewa atas sebidang tanah milik Perusahaan seluas 636.219 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sepuluh (10) tahun.
- k. Pada tanggal 20 Juni 2016, PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang yang dimiliki secara tidak langsung oleh Perusahaan menandatangani Perjanjian Sewa Menyewa dengan PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) atas sebidang tanah dan bangunan milik Tjiwi Kimia seluas 578.75 meter persegi untuk jangka waktu sampai dengan tanggal 31 Desember 2020.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- h. APP provided certain management and marketing services to the Company. The management fee in connection with these services for the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD5.1 million and USD4.7 millionor 8.01% and 7.10% of total consolidated operating expenses, respectively, which is reported under "General and Administrative Expenses Management and Professional Fees" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income (Notes 20 and 34b).
- i. The Company entered into rental agreements with PT Royal Oriental Ltd. for office space with a total area of:
 - 4,173 square meters located in Jakarta, covering the period from August 1, 2013 to July 31, 2018.
 - 768 square meters located in Jakarta, covering the period from May 24, 2015 to May 23, 2018.
 - 1,759 square meters located in Jakarta, covering the period from October 28, 2015 to October 27, 2018.

Total rental and service expenses charged to operations for the three months period ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 amounted to USD0.9 million (1.49% of total operating expenses) and USD0.3 million (0.50% of total operating expenses), respectively, which are recorded under "General and Administrative Expenses - Office Expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. The prepaid rent is presented under "Advances and Prepaid Expenses" in the consolidated statements of financial position (Notes 9 and 34b).

- j. On September 7, 2012, the Company and PT Pindo Deli Pulp And Paper Mills have signed lease agreement in respect to 636,219 square meters of land owned by the Company for a period of ten (10) years.
- k. On June 20, 2016, PT Paramitra Gunakarya Cemerlang, which is indirectly owned by the Company, signed a Lease Agreement with PT Pabrik Kertas Tjiwi Kimia Tbk (Tjiwi Kimia) in respect of 578,75 square meters of land and building owned by Tjiwi Kimia which will expire on December 31, 2020.

40. SALDO DAN TRANSAKSI YANG SIGNIFIKAN DENGAN PIHAK BERELASI (Lanjutan)

- I. Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan memiliki simpanan dana, berupa rekening bank, deposito berjangka dan investasi jangka pendek pada pihak berelasi yaitu PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk dan PT Sinarmas Sekuritas masingmasing sebesar USD13,5 juta dan USD7,4 juta (Catatan 5 dan 10).
- m. Pada tahun 2018 & 2017, Perusahaan menunjuk PT Sinarmas Sekuritas sebagai Arranger dalam penerbitan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I dan II Tahun 2017 dan Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III, IV dan V Tahun 2018 (Catatan 24).
- n. Kompensasi personil manajemen kunci

Jumlah kompensasi imbalan kerja jangka pendek yang dibayar kepada personil manajemen kunci Perusahaan untuk tahun yang berakhir pada tanggaltanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 adalah sebagai berikut: PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

40. BALANCES AND SIGNIFICANT TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PARTIES (Continued)

- As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has cash in bank, time deposit and shortterm investment with related parties such as PT Bank Sinarmas Tbk and PT Sinarmas Sekuritas amounting to USD13.5 million and USD7.4 million, respectively (Notes 5 and 10).
- m. In 2018 and 2017, the Company appointed PT Sinarmas Sekuritas as the Arranger of the issuance of Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper I and II Tahun 2017 and Medium-Term Notes Indah Kiat Pulp & Paper III, IV and V Tahun 2018 (Note 24).
- n. Key management personnel compensation

The total amount of short-term employee benefits compensation paid to the Company's key management personnel for the years ended March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Mar 2017 / <i>Mar 31, 2017</i>	
Dewan Komisaris Direksi	52 74	123 103	Board of Commissioners Board of Directors
Total	126	226	Total

41. KOMITMEN DAN PERJANJIAN

Pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan juga memiliki komitmen dan perjanjian sebagai berikut:

- a. Kegiatan usaha Perusahaan sangat tergantung kepada peraturan pemerintah mengenai lingkungan hidup. Peraturan tersebut secara terus menerus ditelaah dan diperbaharui. Perusahaan mungkin diharuskan untuk mengeluarkan biaya-biaya yang signifikan agar dapat memenuhi perubahan peraturan mengenai lingkungan hidup tersebut. Manajemen berkeyakinan bahwa kegiatan usaha Perusahaan sudah sesuai, dalam segala hal yang material, dengan peraturan lingkungan hidup yang ada.
- b. Walaupun tanggal efektif dari perjanjian restrukturisasi utang telah tercapai, namun masih ada beberapa klaim dari pihak yang tidak berpartisipasi yang masih terutang yang sedang dalam proses penyelesaian, termasuk dengan cara penyelesaian sesuai dengan ketentuan dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang. Apabila klaim tersebut belum diselesaikan secara menyeluruh, ada kemungkinan Perusahaan atau Entitas Anak masih harus mengakui liabilitas tambahan atau penalti.

41. COMMITMENTS AND AGREEMENTS

As of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017, the Company has the following commitments and agreements:

- a. The Company's operations are subject to extensive government environmental regulations. Such regulations are continuously being reviewed and amended. The Company may be required to incur significant expenditures in order to comply with changing environmental regulations. Management believes that the Company's operations are in compliance, in all material respects, with existing environmental regulations.
- b. Although the effective date of the Company's debt restructuring agreement has been achieved, there remain some claims from non-participants whose debts are still outstanding and in the process of resolution, including by way of settlement in accordance with the provisions of the debt restructuring agreement. If the claims are not settled completely, there is the possibility that the Company or the Subsidiaries will still have to recognize additional liabilities or penalties.

41. KOMITMEN DAN PERJANJIAN (Lanjutan)

- c. Sehubungan dengan penjualan asset pembangkit listrik yang dijelaskan pada Catatan 40g, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian jasa energi dengan DSS untuk periode dua puluh lima (25) tahun dimana DSS akan menyediakan listrik dan uap untuk perusahaan.
- d. Pada tanggal 9 April 1999, Perusahaan mengadakan perjanjian pengelolaan dan pengoperasian terminal serbaguna di Merak dengan PT Pelabuhan Indonesia II (Persero) dimana kedua pihak setuju untuk melakukan pembagian pendapatan atas jasa pelayanan yang diberikan terhadap kapal dan barang yang dilayani di terminal. Perjanjian ini berlaku sejak tanggal 9 April 1999 dan akan berakhir dalam jangka waktu tiga puluh (30) tahun terhitung sejak tanggal pengelolaan dan pengoperasian terminal serba guna tersebut yaitu paling lambat tanggal 15 April 2029.
- e. Dalam rangka mencapai tanggal efektif atas restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, seperti yang disepakati sesuai dengan syarat dan ketentuan dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan, Perusahaan telah melakukan hal-hal sebagai berikut:
 - Tambahan atas perubahan kedua dan perubahan perjanjian pembelian kayu dengan Arara Abadi pada tanggal 14 April 2005 (Catatan 40c); dan
 - Perjanjian pembelian kayu dengan PT Finnantara Intiga pada tanggal 14 April 2005.

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN

Tabel berikut menyajikan jumlah tercatat dari instrumen keuangan yang dicatat pada laporan posisi keuangan konsolidasian pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 dan 31 Desember 2017 dan taksiran nilai wajar:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

41. COMMITMENTS AND AGREEMENTS (Continued)

- c. In connection with the sale of the power plant assets described in Note 40g, the Company entered into an energy services agreement with DSS for a period of twenty five (25) years under which DSS will produce electricity and steam for the Company.
- d. On April 9, 1999, the Company entered into a management and operation agreement on a multipurpose terminal at Merak with PT Pelabuhan Indonesia II (Persero) whereby both parties agreed to engage in profit sharing from the ships and goods serviced in the terminal. This agreement is effective from April 9, 1999 and will expire in thirty (30) years from the date of the management and operation of the multi-purpose terminal, which is not later than April 15, 2029.
- e. In order to achieve the effective date for the Company's debt restructuring, as agreed under the terms and conditions in the Company's debt restructuring agreement, the Company has executed the following matters:
 - Addendum to Second Amended and Restated Pulpwood Purchase Agreement with Arara Abadi on April 14, 2005 (Note 40c); and
 - Pulpwood purchase agreement with PT Finnantara Intiga on April 14, 2005.

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The following table sets forth the carrying amounts of financial instruments that were carried in the consolidated statements of financial position as of March 31, 2018 and December 31, 2017 and their estimated fair values:

	31 Mar 208 /	Mar 31, 2018	
	Jumlah Tercatat/ Carrying Amounts	Nilai Wajar/ Fair Values	
Aset Keuangan			Financial Assets
<u>Diukur pada nilai wajar</u>			Measured at fair value
Nilai wajar melalui laba rugi			Fair value through profit or loss
Investasi jangka pendek	564.177	564.177	Short-term investment
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			
<u>diamortisasi</u>			Measured at amortized cost
Kas	157	157	Cash on hand
Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang			Loans and receivables

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

INOTHORIEN REGARDAN (Early tarly		42. TINANOIAL INOT	Tomerro (continued)
	31 Mar 208 /	Mar 31. 2018	
	Jumlah		
	Tercatat/		
	Carrying	Nilai Wajar/	
	Amounts	Fair Values	
	, unounto	7 dir Varaoo	
			Cash in banks and
Kas di bank dan setara kas	575.826	575.826	cash equivalents
Piutang usaha	949.741	949.741	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	1.659	1.659	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.695	132.695	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	167.529	167.529	Other current assets
Total Aset Keuangan	2.391.784	2.391.784	Total Financial Assets
_	2.391.704	2.391.704	
Liabilitas Keuangan			Financial Liabilities
<u>Diukur pada biaya perolehan</u> diamortisasi			Measured at amortized cost
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	962.424	962.424	Short-term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah	JUL.424	302.424	Short-term
jangka pendek	20.355	20.355	musyarakah financing
Utang usaha	147.811	147.811	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	17.729	17.729	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar	39.762	39.762	Accrued expenses
Utang pihak berelasi	11.233	11.233	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	184.565	184.565	Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	734.927	734.927	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan	701.027	701.027	Long-term murabahah payables
musyarakah - jangka panjang	72.446	72.446	and musyarakah financing
Medium-term notes	219.123	219.123	Medium-term notes
Wesel bayar	1.463.316	1.463.316	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	488.620	488.620	Long-term loans
Total Liabilitas Keuangan	4.362.311	4.362.311	Total Financial Liabilities
Total Liabilitas Reualigali	4.302.311	4.302.311	rotai Financiai Liabiiities
	31 Des 2017 /	Dec 31 2017	
	Jumlah	200 01, 2011	
	Tercatat/		
	Carrying	Nilai Wajar/	
	Amounts	Fair Values	
Aset Keuangan			Financial Assets
Diukur pada nilai wajar			Measured at fair value
Nilai wajar melalui laba rugi			Fair value through profit or loss
Investasi jangka pendek	356.165	356.165	Short-term investment
, .	200.100	230.100	ce.t tom my counsin
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			Management
<u>diamortisasi</u>	101	101	Measured at amortized cost Cash on hand
Kas	161	161	Casn on nand Loans and receivables
Pinjaman yang diberikan dan piutang			Luaris ariu receivables

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

	31 Des 2017 /	Dec 31, 2017	
	Jumlah Tercatat/ Carrying Amounts	Nilai Wajar/ Fair Values	
			Cash in banks and
Kas di bank dan setara kas	619.942	619.942	cash equivalents
Piutang usaha	869.169	869.169	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	2.855	2.855	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.442	132.442	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	167.035	167.035	Other current assets
Total Aset Keuangan	2.147.769	2.147.769	Total Financial Assets
Liabilitas Keuangan			Financial Liabilities
Diukur pada biaya perolehan			
<u>diamortisasi</u>			Measured at amortized cost
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	888.546	888.546	Short-term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah			Short-term
jangka pendek	16.977	16.977	musyarakah financing
Utang usaha	137.481	137.481	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	15.720	15.720	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar	31.829	31.829	Accrued expenses
Utang pihak berelasi	15.065	15.065	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	197.480	197.480	Finance lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	763.611	763.611	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan			Long-term murabahah payable
musyarakah - jangka panjang	57.439	57.439	and musyarakah financing
Medium-term notes	107.027	107.027	Medium-term notes
Wesel bayar	1.492.003	1.492.003	Notes payable
Pinjaman jangka panjang	491.496	491.496	Long-term loans
Total Liabilitas Keuangan	4.214.674	4.214.674	Total Financial Liabilities

Berdasarkan PSAK No. 68, "Pengukuran Nilai Wajar", terdapat tingkatan hirarki nilai wajar sebagai berikut:

- (a) harga kuotasian (tidak disesuaikan) dalam pasar aktif untuk aset atau liabilitas yang identik (Level 1),
- (b) input selain harga kuotasian yang termasuk dalam Level 1 yang dapat diobservasi untuk aset atau liabilitas, baik secara langsung (misalnya harga) atau secara tidak langsung (misalnya derivasi dari harga pasar) (Level 2), dan
- (c) input untuk aset atau liabilitas yang bukan berdasarkan data pasar yang dapat diobservasi (input yang tidak dapat diobservasi) (Level 3).

Nilai wajar untuk investasi jangka pendek berdasarkan kuotasi nilai pasar pada tanggal pelaporan yang termasuk dalam tingkat 1.

Based on PSAK No. 68, "Fair Value Measurement," there are levels of fair value hierarchy as follows:

- (a) quoted prices (unadjusted) on active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1),
- (b) inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (as prices) or indirectly (derived from market prices) (Level 2), and
- (c) inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs) (Level 3).

The fair value of the short-term investment is based on quoted market prices at the reporting date which is included in Level 1.

42. INSTRUMEN KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Metode dan asumsi berikut ini digunakan untuk mengestimasi nilai wajar untuk setiap kelompok instrumen keuangan sepanjang nilai tersebut dapat diestimasi:

Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka pendek:

 Instrumen keuangan jangka pendek dengan jatuh tempo satu tahun atau kurang (kas dan setara kas, piutang usaha, piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga, aset lancar lainnya, pinjaman bank jangka pendek, pembiayaan musyarakah jangka pendek, utang usaha, utang lain-lain, beban masih harus dibayar dan liabilitas jangka panjang yang akan jatuh tempo dalam waktu satu tahun).

Instrumen keuangan ini sangat mendekati jumlah tercatat mereka karena jatuh tempo mereka dalam jangka pendek.

Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang:

 Liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang dengan suku bunga variabel (piutang pihak berelasi, liabilitas sewa pembiayaan, pinjaman bank jangka panjang dan utang murabahah dan pembiayaan musyarakah jangka panjang).

Nilai wajar dari liabilitas keuangan ini ditentukan dengan mendiskontokan arus kas masa datang menggunakan suku bunga yang berlaku dari transaksi pasar yang dapat diamati untuk instrumen dengan persyaratan, risiko kredit dan jatuh tempo yang sama (Level 2).

 Instrumen keuangan yang tidak dikuotasikan dalam pasar aktif (piutang pihak berelasi dan utang pihak berelasi).

Instrumen keuangan ini dicatat berdasarkan nilai nominal dikurangi penurunan nilai karena nilai wajarnya tidak dapat diukur secara andal. Adalah tidak praktis untuk memperkirakan nilai wajar dari instrumen keuangan dikarenakan tidak memiliki jangka waktu pembayaran yang tetap meskipun tidak diharapkan dapat diselesaikan dalam waktu dua belas (12) bulan setelah akhir periode pelaporan.

 Aset dan liabilitas keuangan jangka panjang lainnya (wesel bayar dan pinjaman jangka panjang dan medium-term notes).

Estimasi nilai wajar didasarkan pada nilai diskonto dari arus kas masa datang yang disesuaikan untuk mencerminkan risiko pihak lawan (untuk aset keuangan) dan risiko kredit Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak (untuk liabilitas keuangan) dan menggunakan suku bunga pasar.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

42. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair value of each class of financial instrument for which it is practicable to do so:

Short-term financial assets and liabilities:

 Short-term financial instruments with remaining maturities of one year or less (cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, other receivables third parties, other current assets, short-term bank loans, short-term musyarakah financing, trade payables, other payables, accrued expenses, and current maturities of long-term liabilities).

These financial instruments approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to their short-term maturities.

Long-term financial assets and liabilities:

 Long-term variable-rate financial liabilities (finance lease liabilities, long-term bank loans and long-term murabahah payable and musyarakah financing).

The fair value of these financial liabilities is determined by discounting future cash flows using applicable rates from observable current market transactions for instruments with similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities (Level 2).

 Financial instruments not quoted on an active market (due from related parties and due to related parties).

These financial instruments are carried at their nominal amount less any impairment losses since their fair value cannot be reliably measured. It is not practical to estimate the fair value of these financial instruments because there are no fixed repayment terms although they are not expected to be settled within twelve (12) months after the end of the reporting period.

 Other long-term financial assets and liabilities (notes payable and long-term loans and medium-term notes).

Estimated fair value is based on discounted value of future cash flows adjusted to reflect counterparty risk (for financial assets) and the Companies and Subsidiaries' own credit risk (for financial liabilities) and using market rates.

43. PERISTIWA SETELAH PERIODE PELAPORAN

Pada tanggal 6 April 2018, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk setuju untuk memperpanjang fasilitas Pinjaman Tetap kepada Perusahaan sebesar USD5,0 juta sampai dengan tanggal 7 Juni 2018.

44. INFORMASI TAMBAHAN ARUS KAS

Aktivitas yang tidak mempengaruhi arus kas adalah sebagai berikut:

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

43. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

On April 6, 2018, PT Bank MNC Internasional Tbk agreed to extend Fixed Loan facility to the Company in the amount of USD5.0 million until June 7, 2018.

44. SUPPLEMENTARY CASH FLOWS INFORMATION

Activities not affecting cash flows were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Reklasifikasi aset dalam			Reclassification of asset under
penyelesaian	3.901	245.486	construction
Penambahan aset tetap melalui			Additions in fixed assets through
liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	3.000	104.651	lease liabilities
Reklasifikasi aset sewaan	-	3.296	Reclassification of lease asset

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN

Risiko-risiko Keuangan

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dipengaruhi oleh berbagai risiko keuangan, termasuk risiko pasar (termasuk risiko nilai tukar mata uang asing, risiko tingkat bunga dan risiko fluktuasi harga), risiko kredit dan risiko likuiditas. Tujuan manajemen risiko Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak secara keseluruhan adalah untuk secara efektif mengendalikan risiko-risiko ini dan meminimalisasi pengaruh merugikan yang dapat terjadi terhadap kinerja keuangan mereka. Direksi mereviu dan menyetujui kebijakan untuk mengendalikan setiap risiko ini, yang diringkas di bawah ini, dan juga memonitor risiko harga pasar dari semua instrumen keuangan.

a. Risiko kredit

Eksposur Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terhadap risiko kredit timbul dari wanprestasi pihak lain, dengan eksposur maksimum sebesar jumlah tercatat aset keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak, sebagai berikut:

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

Financial Risks

The Company and Subsidiaries are affected by various financial risks, including market risk (including foreign currency risk, interest rate risk and price fluctuation risk), credit risk and liquidity risk. The Company and Subsidiaries' overall risk management objectives are to effectively manage these risks and minimize potential adverse effects on their financial performance. The Board of Directors reviews and agrees with the policies for managing each of these risks, which are summarized below, and also monitors the market price risks arising from all financial instruments.

a. Credit risk

The Company and Subsidiaries' exposure to credit risk arises from the default of other parties, with maximum exposure equal to the carrying amounts of their financial assets, as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Kas dan setara kas			Cash and cash equivalents
(kecuali kas)	575.826	619.942	(except cash on hand)
Piutang usaha	949.741	869.169	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	1.659	2.855	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.695	132.442	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	731.706	523.200	Other current assets
Total	2.391.627	2.147.608	Total

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memiliki dan menerapkan kebijakan dan prosedur pemberian kredit untuk memastikan adanya evaluasi kredit yang hati-hati dan pengawasan akun piutang yang aktif.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengelola risiko kredit yang terkait dengan simpanan di bank dengan memonitor reputasi, peringkat kredit dan membatasi risiko agregat dari masing-masing pihak dalam kontrak. Tidak terdapat konsentrasi risiko kredit yang signifikan terkait dengan piutang usaha, hal ini disebabkan keragaman pelanggan.

Analisis umur aset keuangan yang belum jatuh tempo atau tidak mengalami penurunan nilai dan yang lewat jatuh tempo pada akhir periode pelaporan tetapi tidak mengalami penurunan nilai adalah sebagai berikut: PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

The Company and Subsidiaries have in place credit policies and procedures to ensure prudent credit evaluation and active account monitoring.

The Company and Subsidiaries manage credit risk exposure from their deposits with banks by monitoring reputation, credit ratings and limiting the aggregate risk to any individual counterparty. There is no significant concentration of credit risk in respect to trade receivables due to their diverse customer base.

The analysis of the age of financial assets that were neither past due nor impaired and past due but not impaired at the end of the reporting period was as follows:

		J				
		31 M	lar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 20</i>	18		
	Belum					
	Jatuh Tempo		h Jatuh Tempo teta			
	ataupun		engalami Penurunan			
	Mengalami Penurunan Nilai/	Kurang dari	Due but Not Impaire 3 bulan -	ea		
	Neither Past	Kurang dari 3 bulan/	3 bulan - 1 tahun/	Lebih dari		
	Due nor	Less than	3 months -	1 tahun/	Total/	
	Impaired	3 months	1 year	Over 1 year	Total	
Kan dan astana bas	шринец	- Unionino	1 your	Over 1 year	Total	Cook and analy any instanta
Kas dan setara kas (kecuali kas)	575.826				575.826	Cash and cash equivalents (except cash on hand)
,	914.672	31.858	3.211	-	949.741	Trade receivables
Piutang usaha Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	1.659	31.838	3.211	-	1.659	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.695	-	-	-	132.695	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	731.706	_	_	_	731.706	Other current assets
Total	2.356.558	31.858	3,211		2.391.627	Total
Total	2.330.336	31.030	3.211	:	2.391.021	Total
		31 D	es 2017 / <i>Dec 31, 20</i>	17		
	Belum	01.0	C3 2011 / Dec 31, 20	11		
	Jatuh Tempo	Tela	h Jatuh Tempo teta	pi		
	ataupun		engalami Penurunan			
	Mengalami	Past	Due but Not Impair	ed		
	Penurunan Nilai/	Kurang dari	3 bulan -			
	Neither Past	3 bulan/	1 tahun/	Lebih dari		
	Due nor	Less than	3 months -	1 tahun/	Total/	
	Impaired	3 months	1 year	Over 1 year	Total	
Kas dan setara kas						Cash and cash equivalents
(kecuali kas)	619.942	-	-	-	619.942	(except cash on hand)
Piutang usaha	803.867	55.385	9.917	-	869.169	Trade receivables
Piutang lain-lain - pihak ketiga	2.855	-	-	-	2.855	Other receivables - third parties
Piutang pihak berelasi	132.442	-	-	-	132.442	Due from related parties
Aset lancar lainnya	523.200			<u> </u>	523.200	Other current assets
Total	2.082.306	55.385	9.917	<u>-</u>	2.147.608	Total

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

b. Risiko nilai tukar mata uang asing

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terkena risiko perubahan nilai tukar mata uang asing terutama dalam Rupiah Indonesia, Euro Eropa, Yen Jepang dan Yuan Cina atas biaya, aset dan liabilitas tertentu yang timbul karena aktivitas pendanaan dan kegiatan operasional sehari-hari. Informasi mengenai aset dan liabilitas moneter Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dalam mata uang asing disajikan pada Catatan 38. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memonitor dan mengelola risiko ini dengan menyepadankan liabilitas keuangan dalam mata uang asing dengan aset keuangan dalam mata uang asing terkait dan melakukan pembelian atau penjualan mata uang asing saat diperlukan.

Jika pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, Dolar AS melemah/menguat 5% terhadap mata uang Rupiah Indonesia, Euro Eropa, Yen Jepang dan Yuan Cina dengan seluruh variabel lain tetap, laba rugi dan ekuitas untuk periode yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 akan menjadi lebih rendah/tinggi sebesar sekitar USD36,2 juta.

c. Risiko tingkat suku bunga

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak didanai dengan berbagai pinjaman bank, surat utang dan obligasi yang dikenakan bunga. Oleh karena itu, eksposur Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak terhadap risiko pasar sehubungan dengan perubahan tingkat suku bunga terutama atas liabilitas jangka panjang serta aset dan liabilitas yang dikenakan bunga. Kebijakan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah untuk memperoleh tingkat suku bunga yang paling menguntungkan tanpa meningkatkan eksposur terhadap mata uang asing dengan mengelola biaya pinjamannya menggunakan kombinasi antara utang dan liabilitas jangka panjang dengan tingkat suku bunga tetap dan mengambang.

Jika pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018, suku bunga lebih tinggi/rendah 50 basis poin dengan semua variabel lain tetap, maka laba rugi dan ekuitas untuk periode yang berakhir pada tanggal 31 Maret 2018 akan menjadi lebih rendah/tinggi sekitar USD0,6 juta, yang terutama timbul sebagai akibat beban bunga yang lebih tinggi/rendah atas pinjaman dengan suku bunga mengambang.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

b. Foreign exchange risk

The Company and Subsidiaries are exposed to foreign currency exchange rate movements primarily in Indonesian Rupiah, European Euro, Japanese Yen and Chinese Yuan on certain expenses, assets and liabilities that arise from financing activities and daily operations. Information about monetary assets and liabilities of the Company and Subsidiaries in foreign currencies are disclosed in Note 38. The Company and Subsidiaries monitor and manage the risk by matching the foreign currency financial liabilities with relevant foreign currency financial assets and buying or selling foreign currencies at spot rates when necessary.

If as of March 31, 2018, US Dollar had weakened/strengthened by 5% against Indonesian Rupiah, European Euro, Japanese Yen and China Yuan, with all other variables held constant, profit or loss and equity for the period ended March 31, 2018 would have been decreased/increased by approximately USD36.2 million.

c. Interest rate risk

The Company and Subsidiaries are financed through interest-bearing bank loans, notes and bonds. Therefore, the Company and Subsidiaries' exposures to market risk for changes in interest rates relates primarily to their long-term borrowings and interest-bearing assets and liabilities. The Company and Subsidiaries' policies are to obtain the most favorable interest rates available without increasing their foreign currency exposure by managing their interest cost using a mixture of fixed and floating rate debts and long-term borrowings.

If as of March 31, 2018, the interest rates had been 50 basis points higher/lower with all variables held constant, profit or loss and equity for the period ended March 31, 2018 would have been lower/higher by approximately USD0.6 million, mainly as a result of higher/lower interest expense on floating rate loans.

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

d. Risiko likuiditas

Manajemen risiko likuiditas yang hati-hati berimplikasi menyiapkan kas dan setara kas yang cukup untuk mendukung aktivitas usaha secara tepat waktu. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak menjaga keseimbangan antara kontinuitas penerimaan piutang dan fleksibilitas dengan menggunakan utang bank dan pinjaman lainnya.

Tabel di bawah menunjukkan analisis jatuh tempo liabilitas keuangan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak dalam rentang waktu yang menunjukkan jatuh tempo kontraktual untuk semua liabilitas keuangan non-derivatif, yang diperlukan dalam pemahaman jatuh tempo kebutuhan arus kas. Jumlah yang diungkapkan dalam tabel adalah arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto (tidak termasuk beban bunga pinjaman masa yang akan datang).

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

d. Liquidity risk

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and cash equivalents to support business activities on a timely basis. The Company and Subsidiaries maintain a balance between continuity of accounts receivable collectibility and flexibility through the use of bank loans and other borrowings.

The following table analyzes the Company and Subsidiaries' financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on their contractual maturities for all non-derivative financial liabilities, which are essential in understanding the timing of cash flows requirements. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows (excluding future interest expense).

_		31 Mar 2018 /	Mar 31, 2018					
	Nilai arus kas kontraktual yang tidak terdiskonto/							
_	Contractual undiscounted cash flows amounts							
			Lebih dari					
			1 tahun sampai					
			5 tahun/					
		Sampai	After 1 year	Lebih dari				
	T-4-1/	dengan	but not	5 tahun/				
	Total/ <i>Total</i>	1 tahun/ Within 1 year	more than 5 years	More than				
<u>-</u>			5 years	5 years				
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	962.424	962.424	-	-	Short-term bank loans			
Pembiayaan musyarakah -					Short-term musyarakah			
jangka pendek	20.355	20.355	-	-	financing			
Utang usaha	147.811	147.811	-	-	Trade payables			
Utang lain-lain	17.729	17.729	-	-	Other payables			
Beban masih harus dibayar					Accrued expenses			
pada nilai nominal	153.520	153.520	-	-	at nominal value			
Utang pihak berelasi	11.233	11.233	-	-	Due to related parties			
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	184.565	61.159	123.406	-	Lease liabilities			
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	734.927	194.794	538.315	1.818	Long-term bank loans			
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan					Long-term murabahah payables			
musyarakah - jangka panjang	72.446	10.769	61.677	-	and musyarakah financing			
Medium-term notes	219.123	-	219.123	-	Medium-term notes			
Wesel bayar pada nilai nominal	1.393.419	98.304	528.156	766.959	Notes payable at nominal value			
Pinjaman jangka panjang					Long-term loans			
pada nilai nominal	458.051	46.899	246.519	164.633	at nominal value			
Total _	4.375.603	1.724.997	1.717.196	933.410	Total			

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

45. TUJUAN DAN KEBIJAKAN MANAJEMEN RISIKO KEUANGAN (Lanjutan)

Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

45. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017				
	Nilai	arus kas kontraktua			
_	Con	tractual undiscounte			
			1 tahun sampai		
			5 tahun/		
		Sampai	After 1 year	Lebih dari	
		dengan	but not	5 tahun/	
	Total/	1 tahun/	more than	More than	
<u>.</u>	Total	Within 1 year	5 years	5 years	
Pinjaman bank jangka pendek	888.546	888.546	-	-	Short-term bank loans
Pembiayaan musyarakah -					Short-term musyarakah
jangka pendek	16.977	16.977	-	-	financing
Utang usaha	137.481	137.481	-	-	Trade payables
Utang lain-lain	15.720	15.720	-	-	Other payables
Beban masih harus dibayar					Accrued expenses
pada nilai nominal	137.357	137.357	-	-	at nominal value
Utang pihak berelasi	15.065	15.065	-	-	Due to related parties
Liabilitas sewa pembiayaan	197.480	60.511	136.969	-	Lease liabilities
Pinjaman bank jangka panjang	763.611	190.684	564.429	8.498	Long-term bank loans
Utang murabahah dan pembiayaan					Long-term murabahah payables
musyarakah - jangka panjang	57.439	4.095	53.344	-	and musyarakah financing
Medium-term notes	107.027	-	107.027	-	Medium-term notes
Wesel bayar pada nilai nominal	1.425.782	101.231	528.761	795.790	Notes payable at nominal value
Pinjaman jangka panjang					Long-term loans
pada nilai nominal	463.297	47.085	241.360	174.852	at nominal value
Total	4.225.782	1.614.752	1.631.890	979.140	Total

Pengelolaan Permodalan

Tujuan utama dari pengelolaan permodalan Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak adalah untuk memastikan bahwa dipertahankannya rasio modal yang sehat agar dapat mendukung kelancaran usahanya dan memaksimalkan nilai dari pemegang saham. Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak mengelola struktur modalnya dan membuat penyesuaian-penyesuaian sehubungan dengan perubahan kondisi ekonomi dan karakteristik dari risiko usahanya. Tidak ada perubahan dalam tujuan, kebijakan dan proses dan sama seperti penerapan tahun-tahun sebelumnya.

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak memonitor struktur modalnya dengan menggunakan rasio utang terhadap ekuitas dimana total utang dibagi dengan total ekuitas. Total utang ini adalah utang pokok dari pinjaman yang berbunga dan total ekuitas adalah total ekuitas yang dapat diatribusikan kepada pemilik entitas induk dan kepentingan nonpengendali.

Perhitungan rasio utang terhadap modal adalah sebagai berikut:

Capital Management

The main objective of the Company and Subsidiaries' capital management is to ensure that they maintain a healthy capital ratio in order to support their business and maximize shareholder value. The Company and Subsidiaries manage their capital structure and make adjustments with respect to changes in economic conditions and the characteristics of its business risks. No changes have been made in the objectives, policies and processes from those applied in previous years.

The Company and Subsidiaries monitor their use of capital structure using a debt-to-equity ratio, which is total debt divided by total equity. Total debt represents interest-bearing borrowings, while equity represents total equity attributable to owners of the parent and non-controlling interest.

Calculation of debt-to-equity ratio were as follows:

	31 Mar 2018 / <i>Mar 31, 2018</i>	31 Des 2017 / Dec 31, 2017	
Pinjaman berbunga Ekuitas	3.628.012 3.372.172	3.486.566 3.217.647	Interest-bearing borrowings Equity
Rasio Utang terhadap Ekuitas	1,1	1,1	Debt-to-Equity Ratio

(Saldo dalam tabel disajikan dalam ribuan Dolar Amerika Serikat, kecuali dinyatakan lain)

46. INFORMASI LAINNYA

Sehubungan dengan gugatan Gryphon Domestic VI, LLC, OCM Opportunities Fund II, L.P., OCM Opportunities Fund III, L.P., Columbia/ HCA Master Retirement Trust, Gramercy Emerging Markets Fund dan General Electric Capital Corporation terhadap Perusahaan terkait dengan wesel bayar ("Gugatan Bondholders") dan gugatan Bank One N.A. terhadap Perusahaan terkait promisory notes ("Gugatan Bank One") yang kemudian telah dialihkan kepada pihak lain., pada tanggal 31 Desember 2017, Perusahaan telah mencapai kesepakatan dimana para penggugat sepakat untuk ikut berpartisipasi dalam perjanjian restrukturisasi utang Perusahaan.

47. STANDAR AKUNTANSI KEUANGAN YANG BELUM DITERAPKAN

Ikatan Akuntan Indonesia (IAI) telah menerbitkan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan yang belum berlaku efektif untuk periode tahun buku yang dimulai pada tanggal 1 Januari 2018. Namun, penerapan dini diperkenankan.

Pernyataan Standar Akuntansi Keuangan (PSAK) yang telah diterbitkan dan berlaku efektif untuk periode tahun buku yang dimulai pada atau setelah tanggal 1 Januari 2018 adalah sebagai berikut:

- Amandemen PSAK No. 2, "Laporan Arus Kas", tentang Prakarsa Pengungkapan.
- Amandemen PSAK No. 13: "Properti Investasi", tentang Pengalihan Properti Investasi.
- PSAK No. 15 (Penyesuaian 2017): "Investasi pada Entitas Asosiasi dan Ventura Bersama".
- Amandemen PSAK No. 16: "Aset Tetap", tentang Agrikultur: Tanaman Produktif.
- Amandemen PSAK No. 46, "Pajak Penghasilan", tentang Pengakuan Aset Pajak Tangguhan untuk Rugi yang Belum Direalisasi.
- Amandemen PSAK No. 53: "Pembayaran Berbasis Saham", tentang Klasifikasi dan Pengukuran Pembayaran Berbasis Saham.
- PSAK No. 67 (Penyesuaian 2017): "Pengungkapan Kepentingan dalam Entitas Lain".
- PSAK No. 69, "Agrikultur".

Perusahaan dan Entitas Anak sedang mempelajari dampak yang mungkin timbul dari penerapan PSAK tersebut terhadap laporan keuangan konsolidasian.

PT INDAH KIAT PULP & PAPER Tbk
AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO THE INTERIM CONSOLIDATED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
MARCH 31, 2018 (UNAUDITED) AND
DECEMBER 31, 2017 (AUDITED), AND
FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD ENDED
MARCH 31, 2018 AND 2017 (UNAUDITED)
(Amounts in tables are expressed in thousands of United
States Dollar, unless otherwise stated)

46. OTHER INFORMATION

In relation to the claims filed by Gryphon Domestic VI, LLC, OCM Opportunities Fund II, L.P., OCM Opportunities Fund III, L.P., Columbia/ HCA Master Retirement Trust, Gramercy Emerging Markets Fund and General Electric Capital Corporation against the Company related to the bonds payable ("Bondholder Lawsuit") and the claim filed by Bank One N.A. against the Company related to the promissory notes ("Bank One Lawsuit"), which have been assigned to other parties, as of December 31, 2017, the Company reached settlements in which the plaintiffs agreed to participate in the Company's debt restructuring agreement.

47. FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOT YET ADOPTED

The Indonesian Institute of Accountants (IAI) has issued Financial Accounting Standards which are not yet effective for annual periods beginning on January 1, 2018. However, earlier application is permitted.

Statements of Financial Accounting Standards (PSAK) issued and effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2018 were as follows:

- Amendment to PSAK No. 2, "Statement of Cash Flows," on Disclosures Initiatives.
- Amendment to PSAK 13: "Investment Property," on Transfers of Investment Property.
- PSAK No. 15 (Improvement 2017): "Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures."
- Amendment to PSAK No. 16: "Fixed Assets," on Agriculture: Bearer Plants.
- Amendment to PSAK No. 46, "Income Taxes," on Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealized Losses.
- Amendment to PSAK No. 53: "Share-based Payment," on Classification and Measurement of Share-Based Payment Transactions.
- PSAK No. 67 (Improvement 2017): "Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities."
- PSAK No. 69, "Agriculture."

The Company and Subsidiaries are evaluating the potential impact on the consolidated financial statements as a result of the adoption of such PSAK.